

DTIC FILE COPY

# NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL

## Monterey, California

AD-A221 748



DTIC  
ELECTE  
MAY 21 1990  
S E D

## THESIS

DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION OF A  
DEBUGGER FOR MC68020 BASED EDUCATIONAL  
COMPUTER BOARD

by

Mustafa Yavuz Uzunsokakli

December, 1989

Thesis Advisor:

Gerald J. Lipovski

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

UNCLASSIFIED

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE

| REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE  |       |  |   | Form Approved<br>OMB No. 0704-0188                     |                            |
|--|-------|--|---|--|----------------------------|
| 1a. REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION<br><b>UNCLASSIFIED</b>  |       |  | 1b. RESTRICTIVE MARKINGS  |  |                            |
| 2a. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY  |       |  | 3. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY OF REPORT<br>Approved for public release;<br>distribution is unlimited |  |                            |
| 2b. DECLASSIFICATION/DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE  |       |  | 5. MONITORING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER(S)   |  |                            |
| 4. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER(S)  |       |  | 7a. NAME OF MONITORING ORGANIZATION<br>Naval Postgraduate School                                    |  |                            |
| 6a. NAME OF PERFORMING ORGANIZATION<br>Naval Postgraduate School   |       | 6b. OFFICE SYMBOL<br>(If applicable)<br>62 | 7b. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code)<br>Monterey, California 93943-5000                          |  |                            |
| 6c. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code)<br>Monterey, California 93943-5000   |       |  | 8a. NAME OF FUNDING/SPONSORING ORGANIZATION   |  |                            |
| 8a. NAME OF FUNDING/SPONSORING ORGANIZATION  |       | 8b. OFFICE SYMBOL<br>(If applicable)       | 9. PROCUREMENT INSTRUMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER   |  |                            |
| 8c. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code)  |       |  | 10. SOURCE OF FUNDING NUMBERS   |  |                            |
|  |       |  | PROGRAM<br>ELEMENT NO.  | PROJECT<br>NO.   | TASK<br>NO.                |
|  |       |  |   |  | WORK UNIT<br>ACCESSION NO. |
| 11. TITLE (Include Security Classification)<br>DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION OF A DEBUGGER FOR MC68020 BASED EDUCATION COMPUTER BOARD  |       |  |   |  |                            |
| 12. PERSONAL AUTHOR(S)<br>UZUNSOKAKLI, Mustafa Yavuz   |       |  |   |  |                            |
| 13a. TYPE OF REPORT<br>Master's Thesis   |       | 13b. TIME COVERED<br>FROM _____ TO _____   |   | 14. DATE OF REPORT (Year, Month, Day)<br>1989 December |                            |
| 15. PAGE COUNT<br>180  |       |  |   |  |                            |
| 16. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTATION The views expressed in this thesis are those of the author and do not reflect the official position or policy of the Department of Defense or the US Government.  |       |  |   |  |                            |
| 17. COSATI CODES   |       |  | 18. SUBJECT TERMS (Continue on reverse if necessary and identify by block number)                   |  |                            |
| FIELD  | GROUP | SUB-GROUP                                  | Microprocessor Development System; Debugger   |  |                            |
|  |       |  |   |  |                            |
| 19. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse if necessary and identify by block number)   |       |  |   |  |                            |
| <p>A debugger has been designed and implemented to debug MC68020 assembly language programs which run on an MC68020-based Educational Computer Board (ECB). The debugger consists of two physically separate modules and runs on both a Macintosh and on the ECB. The debugger and the ECB communicate via an RS232 interface at a Baud rate of 9600.</p> <p>In addition to basic debugger commands for the MC68020, the debugger also supports commands which enable the user to examine or modify the MC68881 Coprocessor's registers. An important feature is that it is user-friendly. It utilizes pull-down menus, where the user can select and execute the desired command simply by clicking the mouse. This debugger and a LightspeedC compiler provides the user with an integrated environment, where he or she can edit, assemble and debug assembly language programs.</p> <p>Applications of this software tool, and the accompanying ECB, can be used for both research and teaching. For example, it can replace the current system that supports the Naval Postgraduate School course EC2800.</p> |       |  |   |  |                            |
| 20. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY OF ABSTRACT<br><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UNCLASSIFIED/UNLIMITED <input type="checkbox"/> SAME AS RPT. <input type="checkbox"/> DTIC USERS  |       |  | 21. ABSTRACT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION<br>UNCLASSIFIED  |  |                            |
| 22a. NAME OF RESPONSIBLE INDIVIDUAL<br>BUTLER, Jon T.  |       |  | 22b. TELEPHONE (Include Area Code)<br>408-646-3299  |  | 22c. OFFICE SYMBOL<br>62Bu |

DD Form 1473, JUN 86

Previous editions are obsolete.

S/N 0102-LF-014-6603

1

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE

UNCLASSIFIED

Keywords: Thesis. (1-p)

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

Design and Implementation of a Debugger  
for  
MC68020 Based Educational Computer Board

by

Mustafa Yavuz Uzunsokakli  
Lieutenant Junior Grade, Turkish Navy  
B.S.E.E., Turkish Naval Academy, 1983

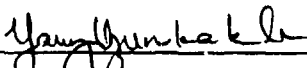
Submitted in partial fulfillment  
of the requirements for the degree of

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

from the

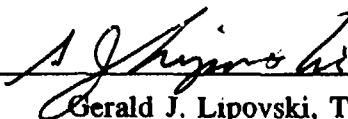
NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL  
December 1989

Author:

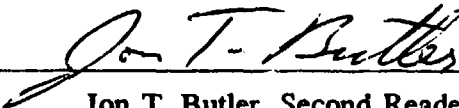


Mustafa Yavuz Uzunsokakli

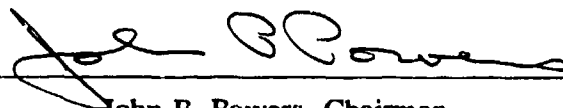
Approved by:



Gerald J. Lipovski, Thesis Advisor



Jon T. Butler, Second Reader



John P. Powers, Chairman

Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering

## ABSTRACT

A debugger has been designed and implemented to debug MC68020 assembly language programs which run on an MC68020-based Educational Computer Board (ECB). The debugger consists of two physically separate modules and runs on both a Macintosh and on the ECB. The debugger and the ECB communicate via an RS232 interface at a Baud rate of 9600.

In addition to basic debugger commands for the MC68020, the debugger also supports commands which enable the user to examine or modify the MC68881 Coprocessor's registers. An important feature is that it is user-friendly. It utilizes pull-down menus, where the user can select and execute the desired command simply by clicking the mouse. This debugger and a LightspeedC compiler provides the user with an integrated environment, where he or she can edit, assemble and debug assembly language programs.

Applications of this software tool, and the accompanying ECB, can be used for both research and teaching. For example, it can replace the current system that supports the Naval Postgraduate School course EC2800.



|                    |                                     |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Accession For      |                                     |
| NTIS GRA&I         | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| DTIC TAB           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Unannounced        | <input type="checkbox"/>            |
| Justification      |                                     |
| By _____           |                                     |
| Distribution/      |                                     |
| Availability Codes |                                     |
| Dist               | Avail and/or<br>Special             |
| A-1                |                                     |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| I. INTRODUCTION .....  | vii |
| II. A GENERAL OVERVIEW OF DEBUGGERS AND ASSEMBLY<br>LANGUAGE ..... | 3   |
| A. WHAT IS AN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE ? .....                            | 3   |
| 1. Format of Assembly Language Programs .....                      | 4   |
| B. WHAT IS A DEBUGGER ? .....                                      | 5   |
| III. DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THE DEBUGGER .....               | 7   |
| A. DESIGN OBJECTIVES .....   | 7   |
| 1. The Functions of the Main Program .....                         | 8   |
| 2. The Functions of the Monitor Program .....                      | 8   |
| B. MAIN PROGRAM .....  | 9   |
| C. MONITOR PROGRAM .....   | 10  |
| 1. Serial Communication in Software .....                          | 11  |
| 2. Implementation of Abort Option .....                            | 12  |
| IV. VALIDATION OF THE DEBUGGER .....                               | 13  |
| A. DEBUGGING MC68020 INSTRUCTIONS .....                            | 14  |
| B. DEBUGGING MC68881 INSTRUCTIONS .....                            | 23  |
| V. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS .....                           | 26  |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| A. CONCLUSIONS .....                                   | 26  |
| B. FUTURE WORK .....                                   | 26  |
| APPENDIX A: FLOWCHARTS FOR THE DEBUGGER .....          | 28  |
| APPENDIX B: MACINTOSH-ECB INTERFACE PROTOCOLS .....    | 39  |
| APPENDIX C: SOURCE CODE OF THE DEBUGGER PROGRAMS ..... | 43  |
| APPENDIX D: SERIAL COMMUNICATION IN SOFTWARE .....     | 159 |
| APPENDIX E: IMPLEMENTATION OF SOFTWARE ABORT .....     | 161 |
| APPENDIX F: OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS .....               | 162 |
| APPENDIX G: SAMPLE ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMS .....    | 168 |
| LIST OF REFERENCES .....                               | 171 |
| INITIAL DISTRIBUTION LIST .....                        | 172 |

## LIST OF FIGURES

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Figure 1 Test program #1 . . . . .                | 14 |
| Figure 2 Memory Display Menu . . . . .            | 15 |
| Figure 3 Disassembled test program #1 . . . . .   | 16 |
| Figure 4 Go menu . . . . .                        | 17 |
| Figure 5 Registers menu . . . . .                 | 18 |
| Figure 6 Memory write menu . . . . .              | 21 |
| Figure 7 Disassembled test program #2 . . . . .   | 23 |
| Figure 8 Test program #3 . . . . .                | 24 |
| Figure 9 Disassembled test program #3 . . . . .   | 25 |
| Figure 10 Floating point registers menu . . . . . | 25 |

## I. INTRODUCTION

There has been a very rapid growth in the use of microprocessors. With the advent of physically smaller but functionally more capable and faster microprocessors, microprocessor systems, besides being cheap and practical, are becoming almost equivalent to the capability and speed of main-frame computers of the past. Considering all these reasons, a complete and thorough understanding of the capabilities of microprocessors and microcomputers is essential. A microprocessor software development system is a necessary part of this.

The debugger created in this thesis study is software part of a complete MC68020 microprocessor development system. The hardware part is the MC68020 based Educational Computer Board (ECB), which is developed by Tugcu[1989]. In fact, the development of the software and the hardware was done simultaneously.

A debugger for the MC68000 (called Tutor Monitor [Ref. 1]), was created by the Motorola Company for training and operational use. As far as the execution of a user program is concerned, this debugger is capable of doing the same things which the Tutor Monitor can do. To be more accurate, the collection of commands provided in this debugger is a proper subset of the commands present in the Motorola's Tutor Monitor. Since the announcement of the Motorola's ECB, ten years ago, there have been significant improvements in microprocessor speed, instruction sets, etc. Also, the utilization of coprocessors has added more precision in scientific calculations. This debugger, which was designed to be used in debugging MC68000-MC68020 assembly language programs (for MC68020 instructions, see Ref. 2), is also capable of handling MC68881 Coprocessor-related instructions (for MC68881 instructions, see Ref. 3),



thereby giving the user higher precision debug capabilities. This feature is not present in Tutor Monitor.

Part of this debugger, the monitor, runs on the ECB and carries out the commands sent by the main program. The monitor program also includes communication routines. With the use of these two routines, serial communication is done in software.

One of the advantages of this system is that it does not require an extra dumb terminal, which is needed for the Motorola's ECB System. Thus, this debugger can be viewed as an up-to-date version of the Motorola's debugger.

## **II. A GENERAL OVERVIEW OF DEBUGGERS AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE**

The goal of this chapter is to give a general background about assembly language and debuggers. Assuming that this debugger is used as a teaching aid in a microprocessor architecture course (e.g., EC2800 at the Naval Postgraduate School) and the student is a beginner in this area, the information contained in this chapter will serve as introduction.

### **A. WHAT IS AN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE ?**

An assembly language is a level of language between the machine language and high level language. Machine language consists of a series of binary digits which the computer can interpret directly but is very hard for humans to use. In assembly language, each machine instruction is represented by a mnemonic, and there are no binary digits. For example, it is a lot easier to remember the words like MOVE, ADD, SUB, etc., than to remember a series of binary digits corresponding to these instructions. Essentially, assembly language is an English-like version of machine language, and there is a one-to-one correspondence between instructions in these two languages.

In addition to representing the instructions by mnemonics, memory locations can also be given labels. In this way the assembler keeps track of the addresses rather than the programmer.

With the design of the intelligent compilers, high level languages became more capable and more widely used. Meanwhile, assembly language became less practical and less important in comparison. High level languages are easier to learn and most

importantly, they are portable. On the other hand, assembly languages are not that simple and portable. They are heavily machine dependent.

Despite the disadvantages mentioned above, assembly language is still used and has some advantages over high level languages. Assembly language presents all the available resources of the processor to the user. It allows more effective code (sometimes using less memory).

### **1. Format of Assembly Language Programs**

Assembly language program statements can be considered to have four parts.

- Label field
- Opcode field
- Operand field
- Comment field

As mentioned above, labels are used to refer to memory locations, as symbols rather than absolute addresses. Labels, usually start in the first column. Depending on the assembler, most labels are followed by a ":".

The opcode field contains the mnemonic for the instruction to be executed. Also, assembler directives such as DC (Define Constant), DB (Define Byte), etc., can be included in this field.

The operand field contains the source and destination locations which will take part in the execution of that instruction. They can be registers or memory locations.

The comment field serves as a place where the programmer can explain his program. Comments are especially helpful in assembly language programs, since such programs are substantially more difficult to understand than high level languages. Without comments, it may not even be possible to understand another programmer's

assembly language program. For these reasons, an assembly language programmer should have the habit of writing down comments.

Two sample assembly language programs are given in Appendix G. Anything preceded by a semicolon is considered to be a comment, which is ignored by the assembler. Sample program #1, copies the elements of an array of bytes A[5] to an array B[5]. When this program is assembled, a listing file is obtained, which is given in Appendix G. There are two more fields in the listing file. These fields are introduced by the assembler. The first shows the addresses and the second field shows the hexadecimal representation of the machine code corresponding to the instructions. By looking at the address field, the user can easily figure out how many bytes of code is produced by each mnemonic instruction. Sample program #2 serves as an example of coprocessor instructions.

## **B. WHAT IS A DEBUGGER ?**

Debuggers are software tools which help in developing and testing programs. These programs might be written in assembly language or in a high level language.

The debugger, created in this thesis study, is designed and implemented to debug MC68020 assembly language programs. By using this debugger, the user can create his assembly language program, assemble it, download it to ECB, and run it. He can also disassemble his code (Disassemble means the hexadecimal representation of memory contents are converted into corresponding mnemonic instructions), display or modify the memory or register contents. In short, he can control the execution of his program.

As an example, let us take the sample program #1 (see Appendix G) and further let us assume that the user sets a **Breakpoint** at address \$001A (Dollar sign indicates a hexadecimal number) which is the label LOOP. The user also sets the program counter to \$000A which is the beginning address of his program. When he starts to run his

program, each time the breakpoint is reached, execution will stop and control is given to the debugger. He will be able to see the various register and memory contents. At this step he can make some memory or register modifications or he can continue without any change. On the other hand, if the user chooses to **Trace Branch** he will be able to see the same kind of information as many times as a branch is indeed taken.

Another choice may be setting a breakpoint at address \$0024 which is the end of user program. If the user does not select any Trace option, he will see the information only once, at the end of execution of his program, skipping the intermediate parts. With the selection of a Trace option or by setting breakpoints and breakcounts or just by removing the present breakpoints, the user can have a variety of levels of control when executing his program.

More information about the usage and capabilities of this debugger can be obtained from Appendix F.

### **III. DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THE DEBUGGER**

This chapter gives a brief description about the design considerations and implementation of this debugger. More detailed information can be obtained from the appendices which are referenced, when necessary, throughout the chapter.

#### **A. DESIGN OBJECTIVES**

The design goals are listed below:

- This debugger should be user-friendly.
- It should be capable of supporting essential debugger commands.
- It should also support MC68881 Coprocessor related commands.

An important aspect about user-friendliness is that the user should not be forced to memorize a number of commands. For this reason, it was decided to implement this debugger on a Macintosh computer. The pull-down menu capabilities of the Macintosh made it possible for this debugger to be a menu-driven software tool.

On the other hand, only basic debugging commands were supported for reasons of simplicity. These commands are the most widely used. In general, these commands can be put in three categories:

1. Memory display/modify commands
2. Register (either microprocessor's or its coprocessor's) display/modify commands
3. Control commands (e.g., setting a breakpoint, tracing, etc.)

After determining the design objectives, it was further decided to design the debugger as two separate modules. This was an inevitable result of the fact that this

debugger is to be used in debugging assembly language programs which run on the ECB. As a result, the following two modules are implemented:

- The main program which is mostly written in C and runs on a Macintosh. (Part of main program, which does the disassembly, is written in assembly language.)
- The support program (monitor) which is written in assembly language and runs on the ECB.

The distribution of the functions to the main program and the monitor program are described in the following two subsections.

### **1. The Functions of the Main Program**

The functions provided by the main program are listed as follows:

- Display menus through which the user interface is provided.
- Alert the user if something goes wrong either in the Macintosh or in the ECB.
- Provide serial communication with the ECB, and with the printer at a Baud rate of 9600.

### **2. The Functions of the Monitor Program**

The functions provided by monitor program can be listed as follows:

- Provide serial communication with the Macintosh at a Baud rate of 9600.
- Execute the command which is sent by the main program.
- Provide an Abort option to the user.

In the following two sections, a brief discussion is given of the design and implementation of these two modules.

## **B. MAIN PROGRAM**

The main program consists of functions contained in five different files. They are `monitor.c`, `download.c`, `disasm.c`, `menu.c`, and `test.c`. Except for the code written for the disassembler which is written in assembly language, the rest of the code is written in C Language. The source code for the disassembler in the Tutor Monitor [Ref. 1] is obtained from the Motorola Company, and then with the addition of some changes, it was adapted to the Macintosh.

When the debugger is first run, it starts execution with an initialization step. The support of serial communication with ECB and serial printer, through the modem port, and serial printer port respectively, are done in `download.c` during the initialization process. The allocation of the required input and output buffers, the baud rate, etc., are all done on the entry to the program `main()`.

In order to get the start and end addresses of the user program which is to be downloaded, `test.c` is run once. After that, `main()` displays the main menu, awaiting a user command which could be the execution of a single function such as Clearscreen or the selection of any particular menu.

The choice of menus are listed below:

1. Options menu
2. Registers menu
3. Floating Point Registers menu
4. Memory display menu
5. Memory modify menu
6. Go menu.

The user can do different things in different menus. A flowchart for each menu is given in Appendix A. This gives a clear understanding about how the menus are



organized and how switching occurs between the menus. In addition to the information given in Appendix A, more information, such as creating the menus, implementing the user interface, etc., is given in Appendix C, where all the source code of the debugger are shown.

### **C. MONITOR PROGRAM**

This is a support program for the main debugger which runs on the Macintosh. The monitor program is EPROM resident and runs both in RAM and ROM. While running, it occupies lower RAM address space. The addresses below 1000 hexadecimal are reserved for the monitor program. The user program should not reside in the memory locations which are reserved for the system. Even though the debugger runs on the Macintosh, the user assembly language program will run on the ECB. So, there has to be a way of reaching its internal registers, its memory etc. These are all ECB-related events. That is why the monitor program was implemented. The whole code is written assembly language. When the ECB is powered up, or it is Reset, the monitor program initializes the system and waits for a Macintosh command. During initialization phase, EPROM contents are copied to RAM, stack pointers are initialized, and program execution is switched to RAM.

After the initialization phase, the monitor simply loops endlessly, awaiting a command from the Macintosh. To provide an efficient way of receiving commands and processing them, there is a certain protocol established between the ECB and the Macintosh (detailed information about this protocol is given in Appendix B). According to this protocol, each command has a distinct one-byte-long code. Upon receiving this code, its corresponding command (such as memory write/display, etc.) is executed. If the command is a Go command, program execution continues at a user-provided program counter value. Following the execution of the user command, the monitor

continues to loop, waiting for the next command.

Among the functions of the monitor routine are providing communication with the Macintosh and supporting an Abort option. These two functions are briefly pointed out in the following two subsections. Furthermore, a detailed information about monitor program is given in Appendix C.

### **1. Serial Communication in Software**

This debugger, as it was mentioned before, consists of two separate programs running on two different systems, namely the Macintosh and the ECB. This requires communication between the two. The protocol provided is typical of serial communication (at a Baud rate of 9600). As far as the ECB is concerned, this could be done in hardware, with the utilization of commercially available integrated circuits. The other possible choice was to do this in software (further information can be obtained from Ref. 4). The software approach was selected, slightly simplifying the hardware.

On the Macintosh side, a modem port is used for serial communication with the ECB. The modem port is initialized to a Baud rate of 9600 by download.c. In order to send or receive bytes, already available system calls are utilized. On the ECB side, two routines are written to provide serial communication with the Macintosh. RUART and SUART are the routines which provide communication outside of the ECB. RUART receives the incoming bytes via the RS232 input. SUART, on the other hand, transmits bytes via the RS232 interface. Both routines work at a Baud rate of 9600. This Baud rate is established by a clock frequency of 16 MHz. When the frequency is halved, for instance, so is the Baud rate.

When transmitting data at a Baud rate of 9600, the bits are 104.7 microseconds apart. Starting with the clock cycles needed to execute some of the instructions, an estimate of what instructions to use, how many times to loop in order to establish enough delay for a Baud rate of 9600, is made. Then, using the estimated values, an

approximate delay was obtained. Later on, by trial and error, enough delay is provided for a Baud rate of 9600.

In order to receive the incoming bytes, the RS232 input has to be sampled once every 104.7 microseconds. In this way, every single bit can be sensed. Briefly, the reception of a byte is done as follows: After detecting the start bit, eight consecutive bits are received. The detection of two stop bits follows this. The eight bits constitute the byte to be received. In case the stop bit is not detected, a frame error occurs. This reveals that an error is made during data transmission.

Sending of a byte on the other hand, starts with the transmission of the start bit. The transmission of eight bits follows this. It is provided that the duration of each bit is 104.7 microseconds. Finally the stop bits are sent. This action concludes the transmission of a single byte.

A detailed information about the communication routines is given in Appendix D.

## **2. Implementation of Abort Option**

Another thing to be noted here is the Abort option. An Abort occurs when the abort button on the ECB is pressed. The Abort button is pressed in order to recover from an undesired situation. This undesired situation can be an endless loop, for example.

Pressing the Reset button also provides a recovery, but in this case all the register contents are lost, whereas pressing the Abort button causes a special Abort handler routine to execute which uploads all the current register contents to the Macintosh. As a result, the user can see all the register contents when he presses the Abort button. More information about Abort can be obtained from Appendix E.

#### **IV. VALIDATION OF THE DEBUGGER**

As the modules which perform the functions of the debugger were being developed, each was tested for correctness. After providing serial communication between the Macintosh and the ECB, the download, memory display, and memory write functions were implemented and tested. These three functions were then used in developing other functions of the debugger on the ECB side. Until the completion of these functions, the HP1650A logic analyzer was the only tool. After implementing all debugger functions, the overall debugger was exhaustively tested. Five sets of test programs were written, where each set tested the following sections of code.

- Communication between the Macintosh and the ECB.
- Downloading a program from Macintosh to the ECB.
- Displaying and modifying the ECB's memory/registers.
- Debugging MC68020 microprocessor instructions.
- Debugging MC68881 coprocessor instructions.

The instructions in this programs were selected such that they could test almost every possibility of a bug in the system (e.g., loss of stack space, modifying the memory incorrectly, etc.)

In the following two sections of this chapter the functionality of the debugger will be demonstrated by showing the results of test programs in response to the execution of the debugger commands. Three different test programs are debugged under various levels of control.

## A. DEBUGGING MC68020 INSTRUCTIONS

In this section, a test program is demonstrated which contains various MC68020 instructions. Various levels of control (such as tracing, setting a breakpoint, etc.) were used while running the test program. In addition to testing these capabilities, some other debugger functions, such as download, memory write, and memory display are tested. For testing purposes, test program #1 was written in the file test.c. This is shown in Figure 1.

```

                                MOVE.L    #0,D0; [D0] <- 0
                                MOVE.L    #1,D1; [D1] <- 1
                                MOVE.L    #2,D2; [D2] <- 2
                                MOVE.L    #0,A0; [A0] <- 0
                                MOVE.L    #1,A1; [A1] <- 1
                                MOVE.L    #2,A2; [A2] <- 2
                                MOVE.L    #3,D3; [D3] <- 3
                                MOVE.L    #4,D4; [D4] <- 4
                                MOVE.L    #5,D5; [D5] <- 5
L1:                            SUB.L      #1,D5; [D5] <- [[D5]-1]
                                BNE        L1
                                MOVEM.L   D0-D2,-(SP);
                                MOVEM.L   (SP)+,D0-D2;
                                ADD.L      #2,D2; [D2] <- [[D2]+2]
                                TRAP        #15
```

Figure 1 Test program #1

This program is downloaded to the ECB, starting at the address \$1000 (Dollar sign means hexadecimal). This is done by selecting the **Download** function in the main menu. The execution of the **memory display** command (displaying the memory

locations \$1000 through \$1032) shows the memory contents just before downloading the test program. In order to be able to execute the **memory display** command, the user needs to select the **Memory Display Menu** (see Figure 2). In Figure 2 the addresses *From* and *To* determines the portion of memory which is going to be displayed.

The image shows a graphical user interface window titled "File Functions". Inside, there is a sub-window titled "Display Memory". This sub-window contains three input fields: "From" with the value "00001000", "To" with the value "00001032", and "Size" with the value "00000032". To the right of the "To" and "Size" fields are two buttons labeled "Cancel" and "Display". Below these fields is a radio button followed by the text "Disassemble".

Figure 2 Memory Display Menu

As a result of the execution of the **memory display** command the following was obtained.

|          | 0  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | A  | B  | C  | D  | E  | F  |       |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| 00001000 | FF | FF | FF | EF | FF | BF | FE | EF | FF | FF | FF | FB | FF | EF | EF | FB | ..... |
| 00001010 | FF | FF | FF | BF | FF | FB | FF | F2 | FF | EF | FF | EB | FE | FF | FF | FF | ..... |
| 00001020 | FF | FF | EF | BF | FF | FF | FF | EF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FE | ..... |
| 00001030 | FF | FF | BF | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | ...   |

The execution of the **download** command modifies the above memory contents. The new memory contents are the user program. This can be seen by executing the **memory display** command.

|          | 0  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | A  | B  | C  | D  | E  | F  |                   |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------------------|
| 00001000 | 70 | 00 | 72 | 01 | 74 | 02 | 20 | 7C | 00 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 22 | 7C | 00 | 00 | p.r.t. l....'l..  |
| 00001010 | 90 | 01 | 24 | 7C | 00 | 00 | 00 | 02 | 76 | 03 | 78 | 04 | 7A | 05 | 53 | 85 | ..\$!....v.x.z.S. |
| 00001020 | 66 | 00 | FF | FC | 48 | E7 | E0 | 00 | 4C | DF | 00 | 07 | 54 | 82 | 4E | 4F | f...H...L...T.NO  |
| 00001030 | FF | FF | BF | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | ...               |

In order to see that the test program was correctly loaded the, memory display command was executed with the disassemble option. The result is shown in Figure 3.

|          |              |         |             |
|----------|--------------|---------|-------------|
| 00001000 | 7000         | MOVEQ.L | #0,D0       |
| 00001002 | 7201         | MOVEQ.L | #1,D1       |
| 00001004 | 7402         | MOVEQ.L | #2,D2       |
| 00001006 | 207C00000000 | MOVE.L  | #0,A0       |
| 0000100C | 227C00000001 | MOVE.L  | #1,A1       |
| 00001012 | 247C00000002 | MOVE.L  | #2,A2       |
| 00001018 | 7603         | MOVEQ.L | #3,D3       |
| 0000101A | 7804         | MOVEQ.L | #4,D4       |
| 0000101C | 7A05         | MOVEQ.L | #5,D5       |
| 0000101E | 5385         | SUBQ.L  | #1,D5       |
| 00001020 | 6600FFFC     | BNE.L   | \$00101E    |
| 00001024 | 48E7E000     | MOVEM.L | D0-D2,-(A7) |
| 00001028 | 4CDF0007     | MOVEM.L | (A7)+,D0-D2 |
| 0000102C | 5482         | ADDQ.L  | #2,D2       |
| 0000102E | 4E4F         | TRAP    | #15         |
| 00001030 | FFFF         | WORD    | \$FFFF      |
| 00001032 | BFBF         | WORD    | \$BFBF      |

Figure 3 Disassembled test program #1

Then various levels of control were used during the execution of the test program. The first three commands in the test program were executed with the selection of the Trace All option in Go menu. (Go menu is shown in Figure 4.) With the Trace All option, the program execution returns to the debugger after the execution of every instruction. The debugger displays the result of each executed instruction.

Setting the program counter value to \$1000, selecting the Trace All option, and then clicking go causes the first instruction of the test program #1 to be executed. The

result is shown below.

```
PC=00001002
SR=8004      USP=0001F800  SSP=0001FC00  ISP=0001FFFC
D0=00000000  D1=00000000  D2=00000000  D3=00000000
D4=00000000  D5=00000000  D6=00000000  D7=00000000
A0=00000000  A1=00000000  A2=00000000  A3=00000000
A4=00000000  A5=00000000  A6=00000000  A7=0001F800
00001002    7201                      MOVEQ.L  #1,D1
```

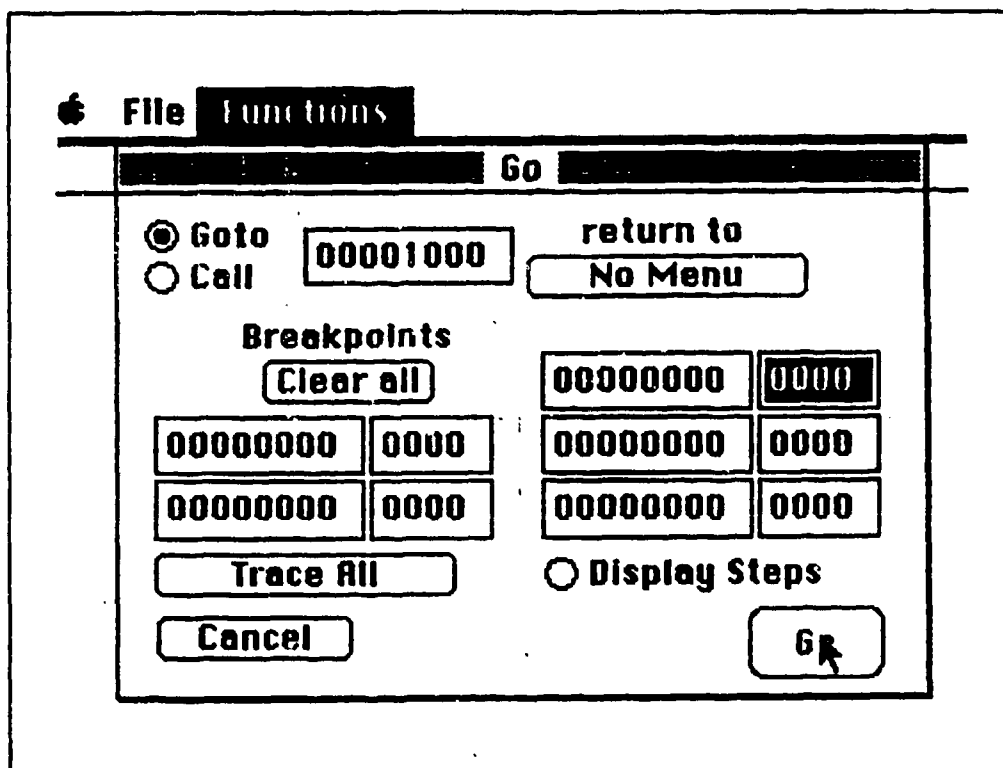


Figure 4 Go menu

Clicking go once more gives the following:

```
PC=00001004
SR=8000      USP=0001F800  SSP=0001FC00  ISP=0001FFFC
D0=00000000  D1=00000001  D2=00000000  D3=00000000
D4=00000000  D5=00000000  D6=00000000  D7=00000000
A0=00000000  A1=00000000  A2=00000000  A3=00000000
A4=00000000  A5=00000000  A6=00000000  A7=0001F800
00001004    7402                      MOVEQ.L  #2,D2
```

And finally, clicking go once again, one more instruction is executed.



```

PC=00001006
SR=8000      USP=0001F800  SSP=0001FC00  ISP=0001FFFC
D0=00000000  D1=00000001  D2=00000002  D3=00000000
D4=00000000  D5=00000000  D6=00000000  D7=00000000
A0=00000000  A1=00000000  A2=00000000  A3=00000000
A4=00000000  A5=00000000  A6=00000000  A7=0001F600
00001006    207C00000000    MOVE.L  #0,A0

```

Before changing the level of control, looking at the outcomes of the previous three steps, it is seen that three instructions were executed correctly. That is, as a result of the MOVE instructions, the new contents of the data registers D0, D1, and D2 are zero, one, and two respectively. The results of the instructions could also be seen by selecting the registers menu (in the main menu). The registers menu can also be displayed without going through the main menu. The format of the information which is displayed after the execution of the user program depends on the selection of the *return to* option in Go menu. The user has three choices. When return to is selected as Go menu, following the execution of user program, Go menu is displayed again. When return to is selected as No menu, no menu is displayed on the screen, instead register contents are displayed. (This is the format used in the previous three steps.) And as the third choice, return to can be selected as Registers menu. In this case, following the execution of user program, Registers menu is displayed on the screen. In order to see this, the last trace step is repeated with return to selected as *Registers menu*. The result is shown in Figure 5.

In order to see the effect of the Trace Branch option, consider the following. With the Trace Branch, program execution returns to the debugger when a branch (either the unconditional branch BRA or one of the conditional branches, such as BEQ, BNE, etc.) is taken. This means that the user will be able to see the results when

File Functions

Registers

|   | D        | Clear All | A        | USP  |          |
|---|----------|-----------|----------|------|----------|
| 0 | 00000000 |           | 00000000 | SSP  | 0001F800 |
| 1 | 00000001 |           | 00000000 | ISP  | 0001FC00 |
| 2 | 00000002 |           | 00000000 | PC   | 0001FFFC |
| 3 | 00000000 |           | 00000000 | SR   | 0001606  |
| 4 | 00000000 |           | 00000000 | USR  | 8000     |
| 5 | 00000000 |           | 00000000 | CACR | 00000000 |
| 6 | 00000000 |           | 00000000 | CARR | 00000000 |
| 7 | 00000000 |           | User     | SDFC | EF7D7ABF |
|   |          |           |          |      | 77       |

Condition Codes      Interrupt Level 0

☐ H   ☐ N   ☐ Z   ☐ V   ☐ C

Go Quit

Figure 5 Registers menu

there is a change on the flow of the program. In the test program #1 of Figure 1, there is a branch instruction BNE which executes five times. The expected result after one execution is that, when the registers are displayed on the screen, the program counter content is \$101E, and data register D5 contains four (since it is loaded with five and is decremented by one before the branch).

```

PC=0000101E
SR=3000      USP=0001F800  SSP=0001FC00  ISP=0001FFFC
D0=00000000  D1=00000001  D2=00000002  D3=00000003
D4=00000004  D5=00000004  D6=00000000  D7=00000000
A0=00000000  A1=00000001  A2=00000002  A3=00000000
A4=00000000  A5=00000000  A6=00000000  A7=0001F800
0000101E    3385          SUBQ.L    #1,D5
    
```

The previous output was exactly the same as expected. Now the use and effect of a breakpoint is illustrated. In test program #1 of Figure 1 there are two instructions which perform a push onto the stack and a pop from the stack. After executing these instructions, the content of the stack pointer should remain unchanged. Before executing, the trace level was set to No Trace and a breakpoint was set to the address \$1028. There are three stack pointers in the MC68020. They are: User Stack Pointer (USP), Supervisor Stack Pointer (SSP), and the Interrupt Stack Pointer (ISP). In Go menu the default stack pointer is the USP (the active stack pointer can be changed to another one by the user). So, the stack operations in the test program #1 will be in the User Stack. The instruction MOVEM.L D0-D2,-(SP) will push the registers D0, D1, D2 onto the stack. At the breakpoint the displayed USP content is expected to be 12 less than its original value (as a result of the pushes onto the stack). And also the program counter should point to the instruction at the breakpoint address. The following output was obtained after this step. By examining the register contents, it was verified that the result is correct.

```

PC=00001028
SR=0004      USP=0001F7F4  SSP=0001FC00  ISP=0001FFFC
D0=00000000  D1=00000001  D2=00000002  D3=00000003
D4=00000004  D5=00000000  D6=00000000  D7=00000000
A0=00000000  A1=00000001  A2=00000002  A3=00000000
A4=00000000  A5=00000000  A6=00000000  A7=0001F7F4
00001028     4CDF0007                MOVEM.L (A7)+,D0-D2

```

At this point, the use of the memory display command (of memory locations \$1F7E0 through \$1F7FF) shows the new stack contents.

```

      0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  A  B  C  D  E  F
0001F7E0 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF F7 DF FF FF FF D7 .....
0001F7F0 FF FF DF FF 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 01 00 00 00 02 .....

```

The underlined part of the previous output shows that the contents of data registers D0, D1, D2 are pushed on to the stack. The longword (four bytes) at the address \$1F7F4 contains the content of D0, the next longword (at the address \$1F7F8) contains the content of D1, and the longword at the address \$1F7FC contains the content of D2. This current stack content can be changed with the use of the memory write command. In order to be able to execute the memory write command, the user needs to select the Memory Write Menu in the main menu. This menu is shown in Figure 6.

| File Functions   |  |
|--|--|
| Write Memory   |  |
| Location   | Contents   |
| 00001F7F4  | 00001989   |
| <input type="radio"/> Byte<br><input type="radio"/> Word<br><input checked="" type="radio"/> Long<br><input checked="" type="radio"/> Verify | <input checked="" type="radio"/> Increment<br><input type="radio"/> No Change<br><input type="radio"/> Decrement |
| <input type="button" value="Quit"/>  |  |

Figure 6 Memory write menu

By executing the memory write command (writing \$00001989 to the address \$1F7F4), and, following that, executing a memory display command, the stack contents become:

|          |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
|          | 0  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | A  | B  | C  | D  | E  | F  |       |
| 0001F7E0 | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | FF | F7 | DF | FF | FF | FF | D7 | ..... |
| 0001F7F0 | FF | FF | DF | FF | 00 | 00 | 19 | 89 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 01 | 00 | 00 | 00 | 02 | ..... |

This last execution shows the effect of the **memory write** command. Up to this point the test program has been executed either by tracing or by setting a breakpoint. If there are no trace or breakpoints in the program, execution returns to the debugger when the final instruction (Trap #15) is encountered. In order to test this, breakpoints were removed and No Trace option was selected before clicking go.

```

PC=0000102E
SR=0000    USP=0001F800  SSP=0001FC00  ISP=0001FFFC
D0=00000000 D1=00000001 D2=00000004 D3=00000003
D4=00000004 D5=00000000 D6=00000000 D7=00000000
A0=00000000 A1=00000001 A2=00000002 A3=00000000
A4=00000000 A5=00000000 A6=00000000 A7=0001F800
0000102E  4E4F          TRAP    #15

```

As it is seen in the last output, the program execution is indeed returned to the debugger when the **Trap #15** instruction was encountered.

The following program (test program #2) is exactly the same as the test program which has already been described with the exception of **Trap #15** instruction which is now replaced by an **RTS** instruction. As far as the execution of the user program is concerned, there are two modes in **Go** menu. They are: **Goto** and **Call**. Test program #1 was executed with the mode **Goto** (this is the default mode) selected in **Go** menu. **Call** option is provided in order to test the subroutines. When **Call** is selected as the operating mode, after the execution of the subroutine the program counter points to the beginning address of the subroutine just called (for more details see Appendix F). In order to illustrate the use of mode **Call**, test program #2 was written in the file **test.c**, the debugger was run and the program was downloaded to the ECB. Execution of a **memory display** command (displaying the memory locations \$1000 through \$1032) with the **disassemble** option displays test program #2 and verified the correctness of downloading. This is shown in Figure 7.

|          |              |         |             |
|----------|--------------|---------|-------------|
| 00001000 | 7000         | MOVEQ.L | #0,D0       |
| 00001002 | 7201         | MOVEQ.L | #1,D1       |
| 00001004 | 7402         | MOVEQ.L | #2,D2       |
| 00001006 | 207C00000000 | MOVE.L  | #0,A0       |
| 0000100C | 227C00000001 | MOVE.L  | #1,A1       |
| 00001012 | 247C00000002 | MOVE.L  | #2,A2       |
| 00001018 | 7603         | MOVEQ.L | #3,D3       |
| 0000101A | 7804         | MOVEQ.L | #4,D4       |
| 0000101C | 7A05         | MOVEQ.L | #5,D5       |
| 0000101E | 5385         | SUBQ.L  | #1,D5       |
| 00001020 | 6600FFFC     | BNE.L   | \$00101E    |
| 00001024 | 48E7E000     | MOVEM.L | D0-D2,-(A7) |
| 00001028 | 4CDF0007     | MOVEM.L | (A7)+,D0-D2 |
| 0000102C | 5482         | ADDQ.L  | #2,D2       |
| 0000102E | 4E75         | RTS     |             |
| 00001030 | FFFF         | WORD    | \$FFFF      |
| 00001032 | FFBF         | WORD    | \$FFBF      |

**Figure 7** Disassembled test program #2

Before clicking go, the program counter value is set to \$1000. The output after the execution is shown below. The program counter still points to \$1000 after the execution of the test subroutine.

```

PC=00001000
SR=0000    USP=0001F800  SSP=0001FC00  ISP=0001FFFC
D0=00000000  D1=00000001  D2=00000004  D3=00000003
D4=00000004  D5=00000000  D6=00000000  D7=00000000
A0=00000000  A1=00000001  A2=00000002  A3=00000000
A4=00000000  A5=00000000  A6=00000000  A7=0001F800
00001000    7000                                MOVEQ.L  #0,D0

```

## **B. DEBUGGING MC68881 INSTRUCTIONS**

In this section we consider the verification of coprocessor-related capabilities of the debugger. For this purpose, test program #3 was written. This test program contains

two coprocessor instructions and is shown in Figure 8. Prior to execution floating point register FP4 is assumed to contain a number X whose sine and cosine are to be computed.

|      |                                |
|------|--------------------------------|
| DC.W | \$F200; FSINCOSX.X FP4,FP5,FP6 |
| DC.W | \$12B6;                        |
| DC.W | \$F23C; FMOVE.L #7,FP7         |
| DC.W | \$4380;                        |
| DC.W | \$0000;                        |
| DC.W | \$0007;                        |

Figure 8 Test program #3

This program was written in test.c, the debugger was run, coprocessor option was selected in go menu, and test program was downloaded to the ECB. The result of executing the memory display command (disassembling the memory contents starting from \$1000 and ending at \$1014) is shown in Figure 9. Since the current disassembler is not able to disassemble coprocessor-related instructions, these unsupported instructions are displayed in their hexadecimal representation. In this test, 0.785375 was entered in the register FP4 as X (0.785375 radians corresponds to 45 degrees). Following this, the program counter value was set to \$1000, and go was clicked. The expected result is the sine of 45 degrees (which is nearly 0.707) in floating point register FP5, the cosine of 45 degrees in FP6 (which is also nearly 0.707), and of course 0.785375 in FP4. As a result of the second instruction, floating point register FP7 was supposed to contain seven. The outcome of this test run is shown in Figure 9

where the floating point registers menu is displayed. As it is seen in Figure 9 the result is exactly the same as it was expected.

|          |          |       |        |
|----------|----------|-------|--------|
| 00001000 | F200     | WORD  | \$F200 |
| 00001002 | 12B6     | WORD  | \$12B6 |
| 00001004 | F23C     | WORD  | \$F23C |
| 00001006 | 4380     | CHK.W | D0,D1  |
| 00001008 | 00000007 | OR.B  | #7,D0  |
| 0000100C | 4E4F     | TRAP  | #15    |
| 0000100E | F206     | WORD  | \$F206 |
| 00001010 | 4322     | WORD  | \$4322 |
| 00001012 | 4E4F     | TRAP  | #15    |
| 00001014 | 00000002 | OR.B  | #2,D0  |

Figure 9 Disassembled test program #3

| Floating Point Registers            |          |                   |   |      |                             |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-------------------|---|------|-----------------------------|
|                                     | Sign     | Mantissa          | Sign  | Exp  |                             |
| 0                                   | +        | 0000000000000000  | +   | 000  | <input type="radio"/> BSUN  |
| 1                                   | +        | 0000000000000000  | +   | 000  | <input type="radio"/> SNAN  |
| 2                                   | +        | 0000000000000000  | +   | 000  | <input type="radio"/> OPERR |
| 3                                   | +        | 0000000000000000  | +   | 000  | <input type="radio"/> OVFL  |
| 4                                   | +        | 7853750000000000  | -   | 001  | <input type="radio"/> UNFL  |
| 5                                   | +        | 70709040200144138 | -   | 001  | <input type="radio"/> DZ    |
| 6                                   | +        | 70712315999226049 | -   | 001  | <input type="radio"/> INEH2 |
| 7                                   | +        | 7000000000000000  | +   | 000  | <input type="radio"/> INEH1 |
| Status                              | 00000008 |                   | Control   | 0000 |                             |
| IR                                  | 00000000 |                   | <input type="radio"/> N <input type="radio"/> Z <input type="radio"/> I <input type="radio"/> NAN |      |                             |
| <input type="button" value="Quit"/> |          |                   |   |      |                             |

Figure 10 Floating point registers menu



## **V. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS**

### **A. CONCLUSIONS**

The debugger written under the topic of this thesis study can be considered as an up-to-date version of the Motorola's debugger, Tutor, which was in wide use for a long time. This debugger, together with the MC68020 based ECB, constitutes a very handy tool for students and for researchers. When compared to the Motorola's debugger, it has some advantages and some disadvantages.

The advantages are:

- It can support MC68020 state-of-the-art microprocessors rather than MC68000. It can handle Coprocessor instructions.
- The user does not have to memorize some debugger commands, using pull-down menus, it is easier to learn and easier to use.
- No dumb terminal is needed as part of the debugger. Instead the Macintosh is utilized as an intelligent front end.

The disadvantages are:

- Fewer debugger commands are supported compared to the Motorola's debugger.
- Since this debugger communicates with ECB via RS232 interface, which takes some amount of time, it is somewhat slower than the Motorola's debugger.

### **B. FUTURE WORK**

As was mentioned before, part of the debugger resides in EPROM and runs on ECB. It is called the monitor program. In monitor, only a limited number of exceptions

could be supported due to limited amount of time for this thesis study. The exceptions which have associated exception handler routines are: Reset, Privilege Violation, Level 4 and Level 6 Autovectorred Interrupts, Trace and Trap #15 (for more information about exceptions, see section 6 in Ref. 2). The other exception vector entries are loaded with the address of a short routine (STACKFRAME), which does nothing but arrange the stack. This prevents the loss of some stack space and system lock. As a future study, the corresponding exception handlers can be written for the yet unsupported exceptions.

By selecting **Disassemble** option, the desired memory locations can be disassembled and displayed on the screen. But the disassembly routine handles only MC68000 instructions. MC68020 instructions are not supported. They are displayed in their hexadecimal form. As a future work, with some additions to the disassembly routine, the disassembly of MC68020 instructions can be supported.

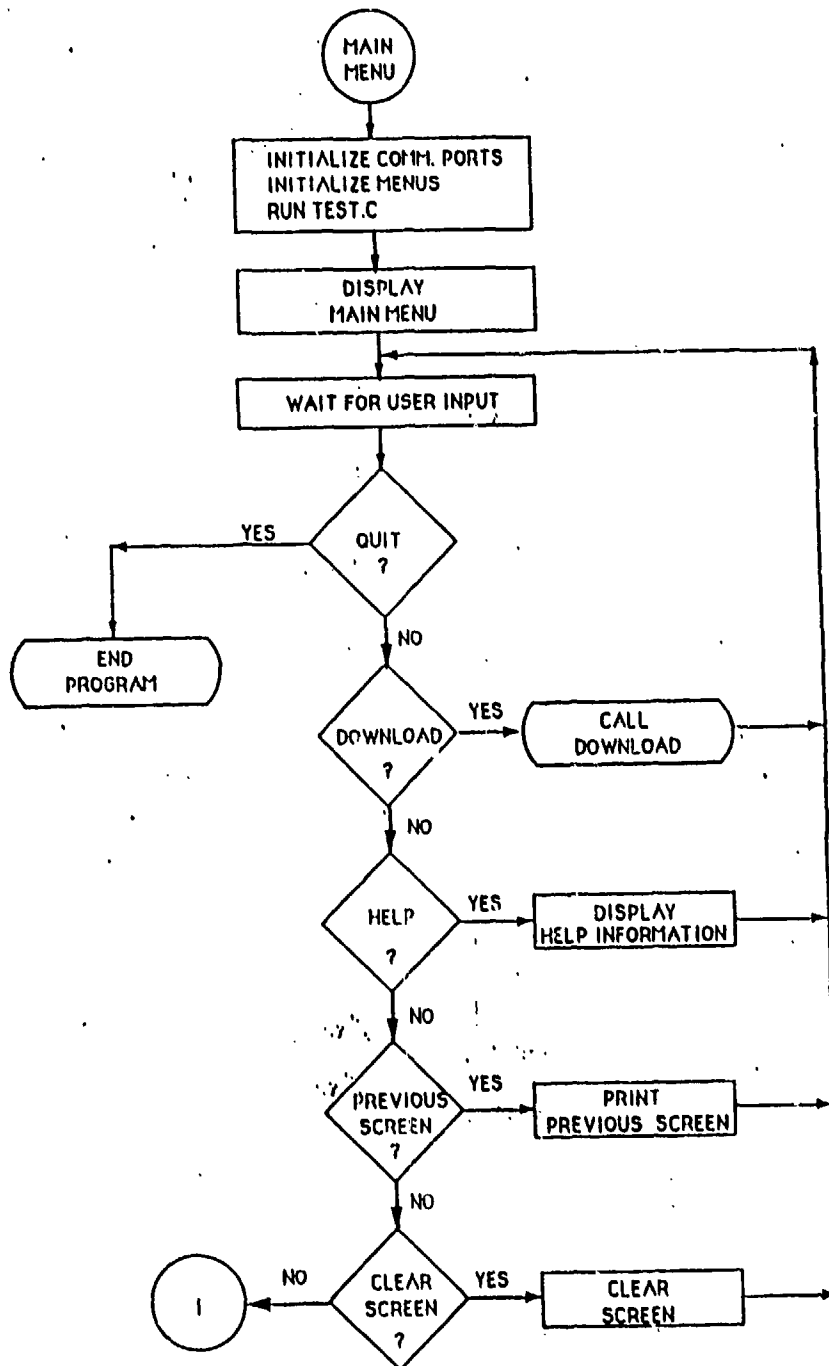
As another improvement to this debugger, some more debugger commands can be supported, which enable the user to **Fill a Block of Memory**, **Move a Block of Memory** or a **Search a Block of Memory**.

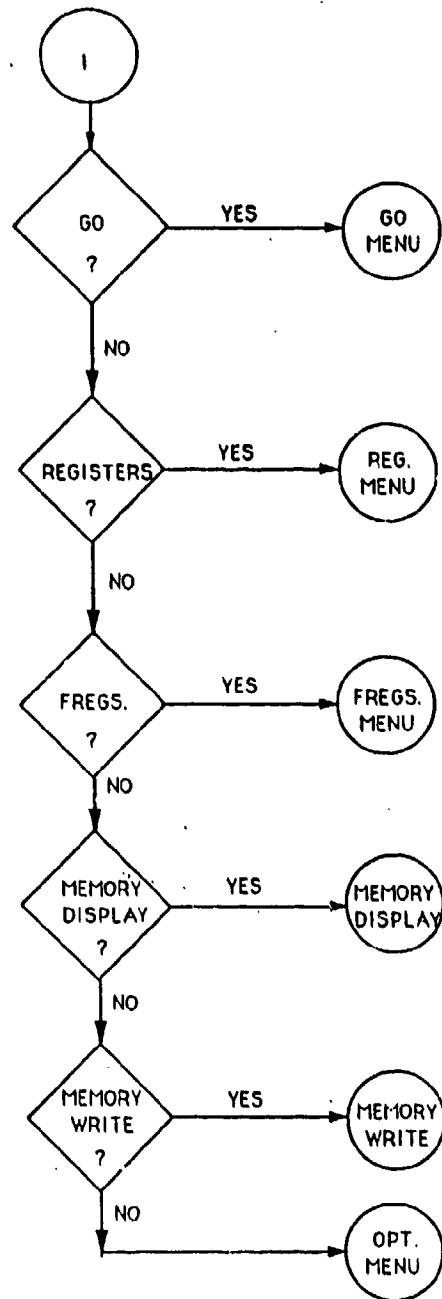
In the current version of this debugger, the program to be downloaded has to exist in a single file, test.c. It may be very beneficial if the user is given the option of downloading the program in any one of different files. This could not be done because current version of LightspeedC did not allow it.

This debugger has the capability of providing the user a hardcopy option. But it works only with Imagewriter serial printer. It will be very practical if a variety of Macintosh compatible printers can be included in a menu, where the user can select which one to use.

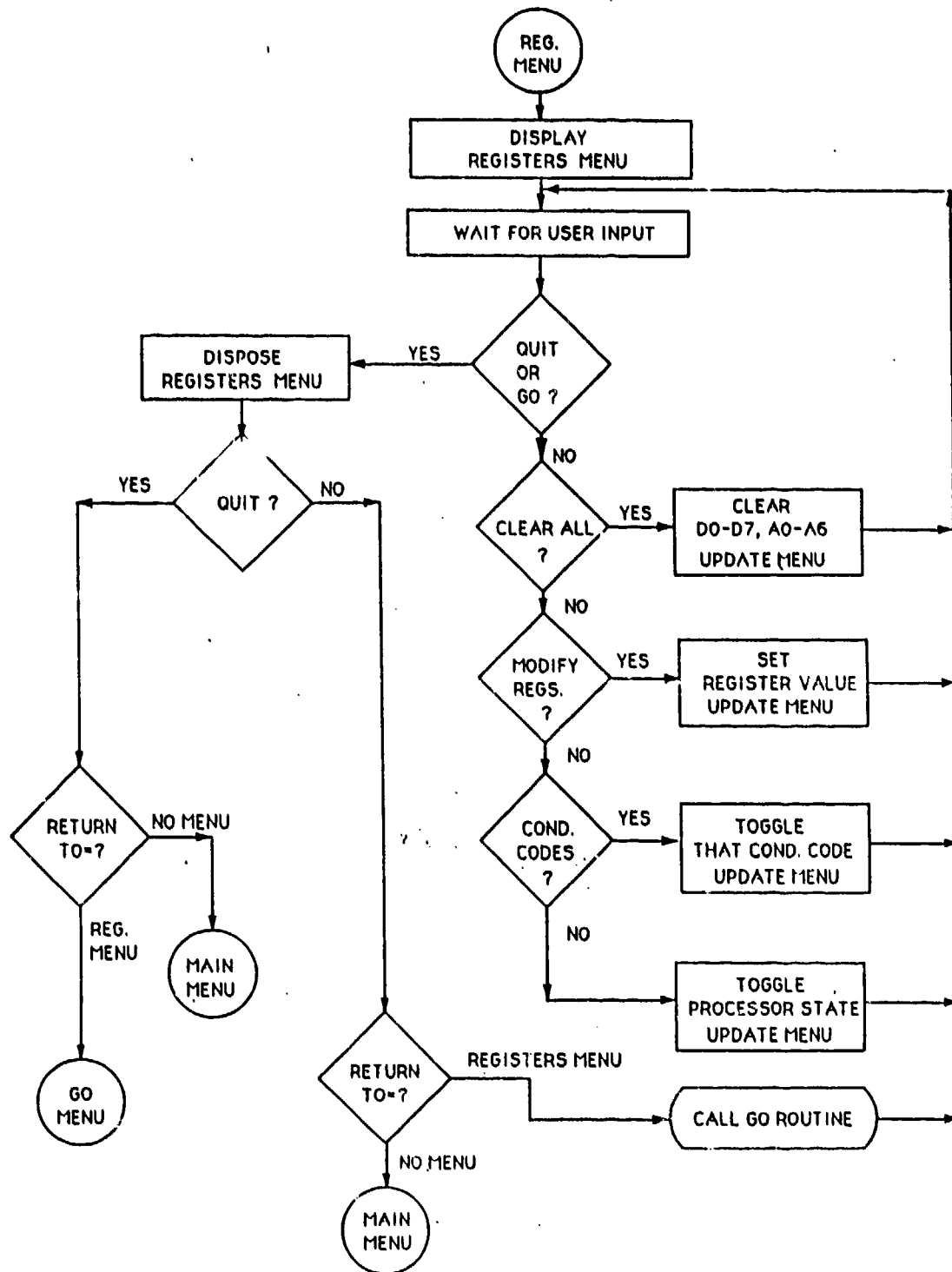
## APPENDIX A: FLOWCHARTS FOR THE DEBUGGER

1- FLOWCHART FOR MAIN MENU

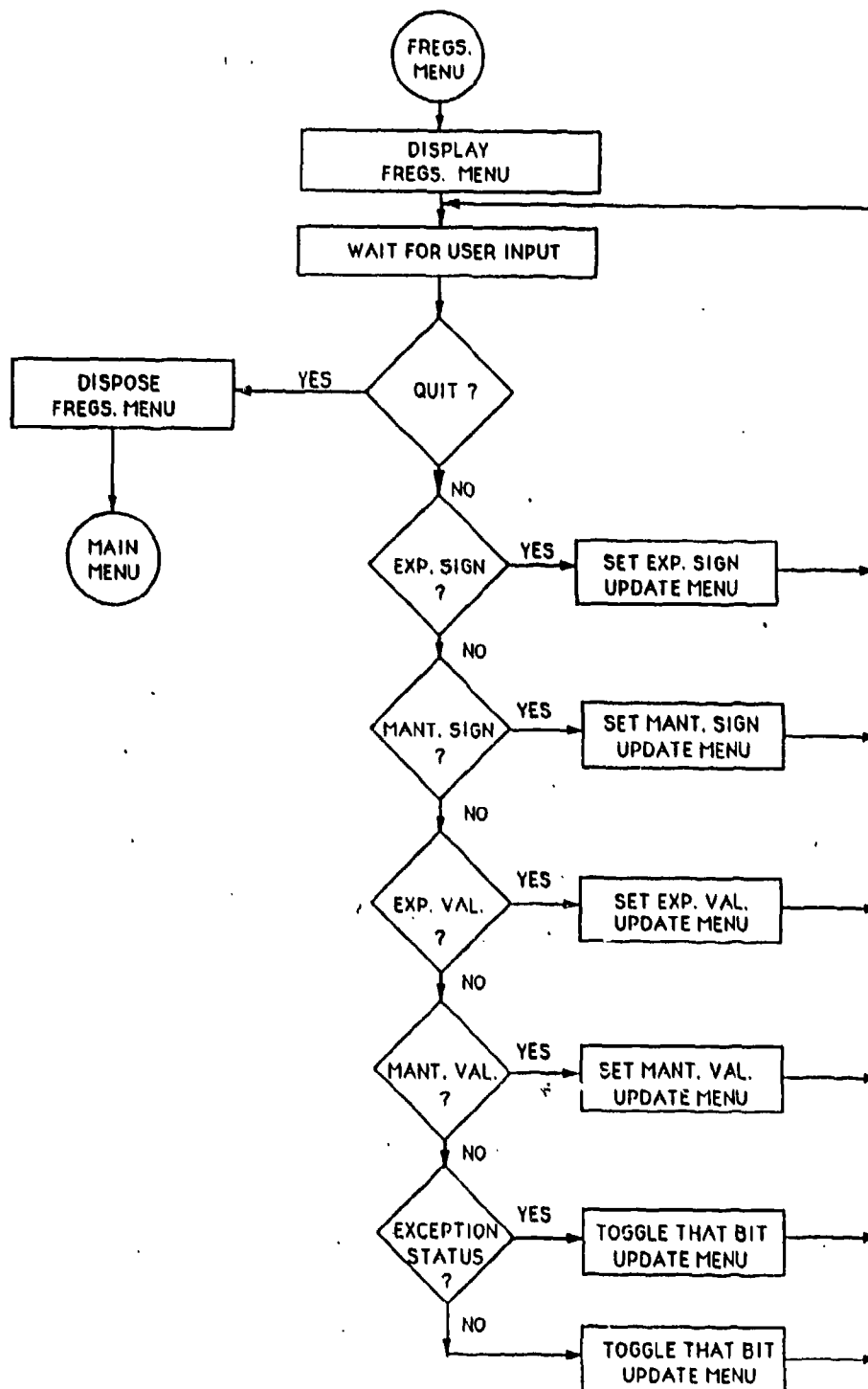




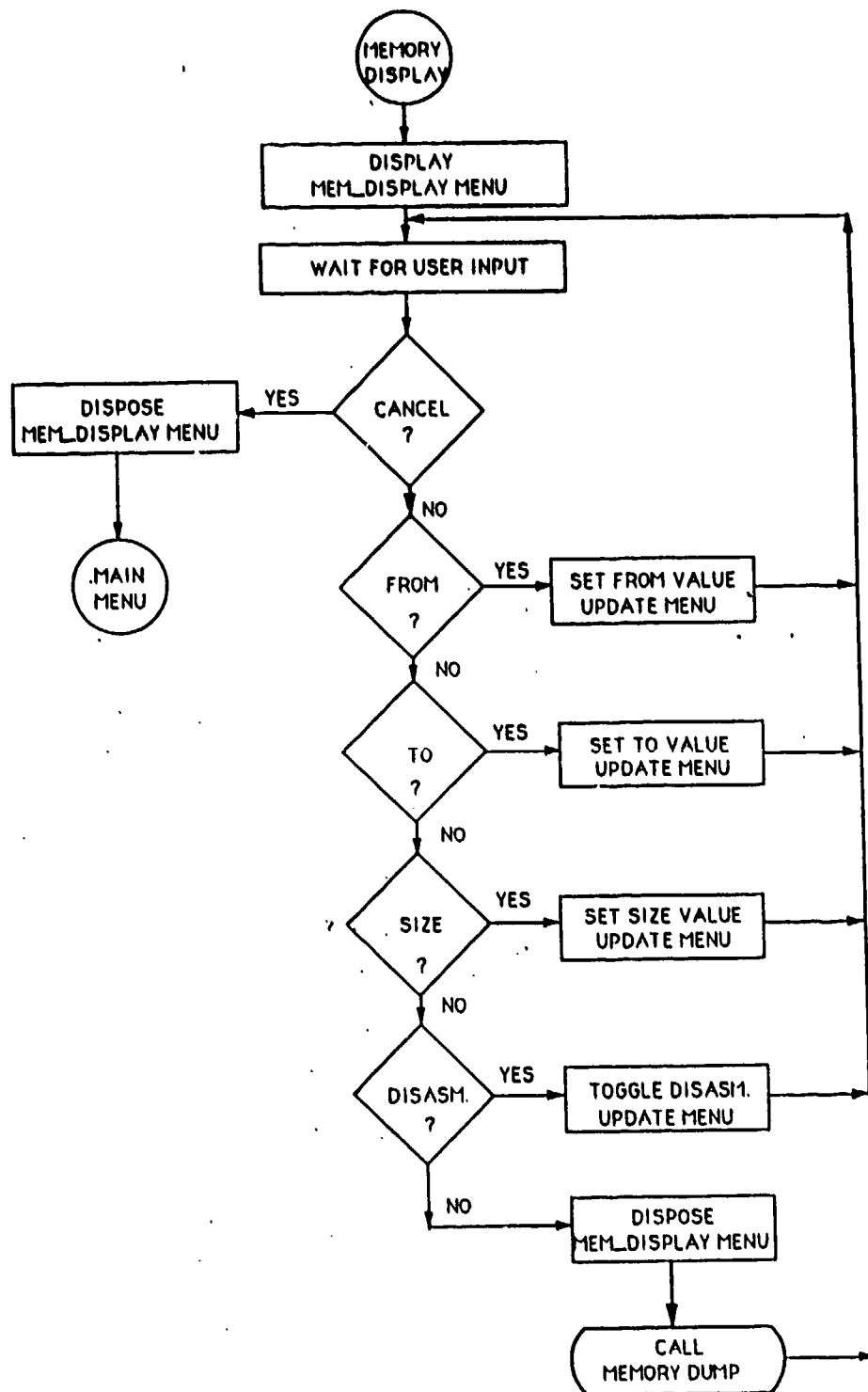
## 2- FLOWCHART FOR REGISTERS MENU



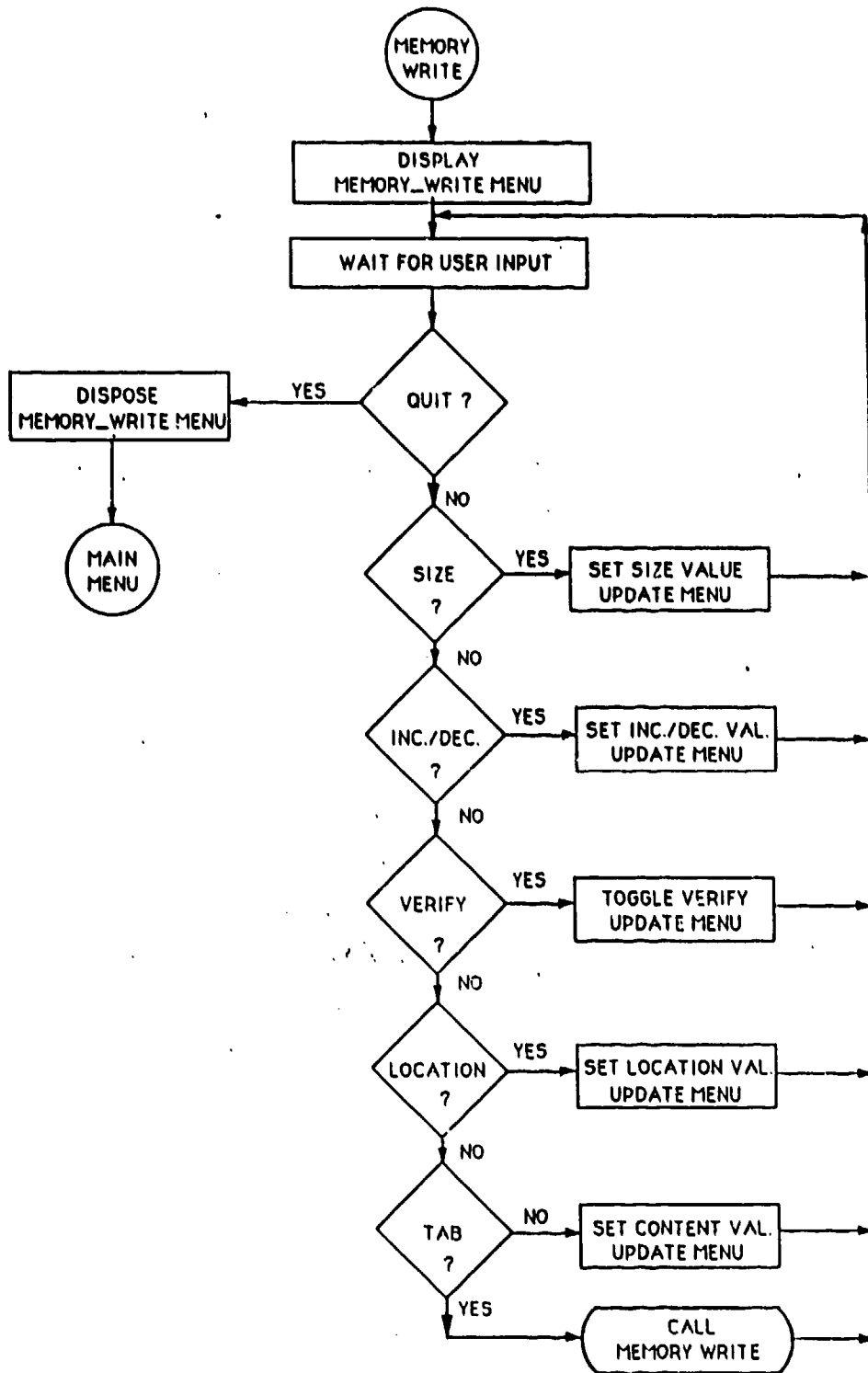
### 3- FLOWCHART FOR FLOATING POINT REGISTERS MENU



#### 4- FLOWCHART FOR MEMORY DISPLAY MENU

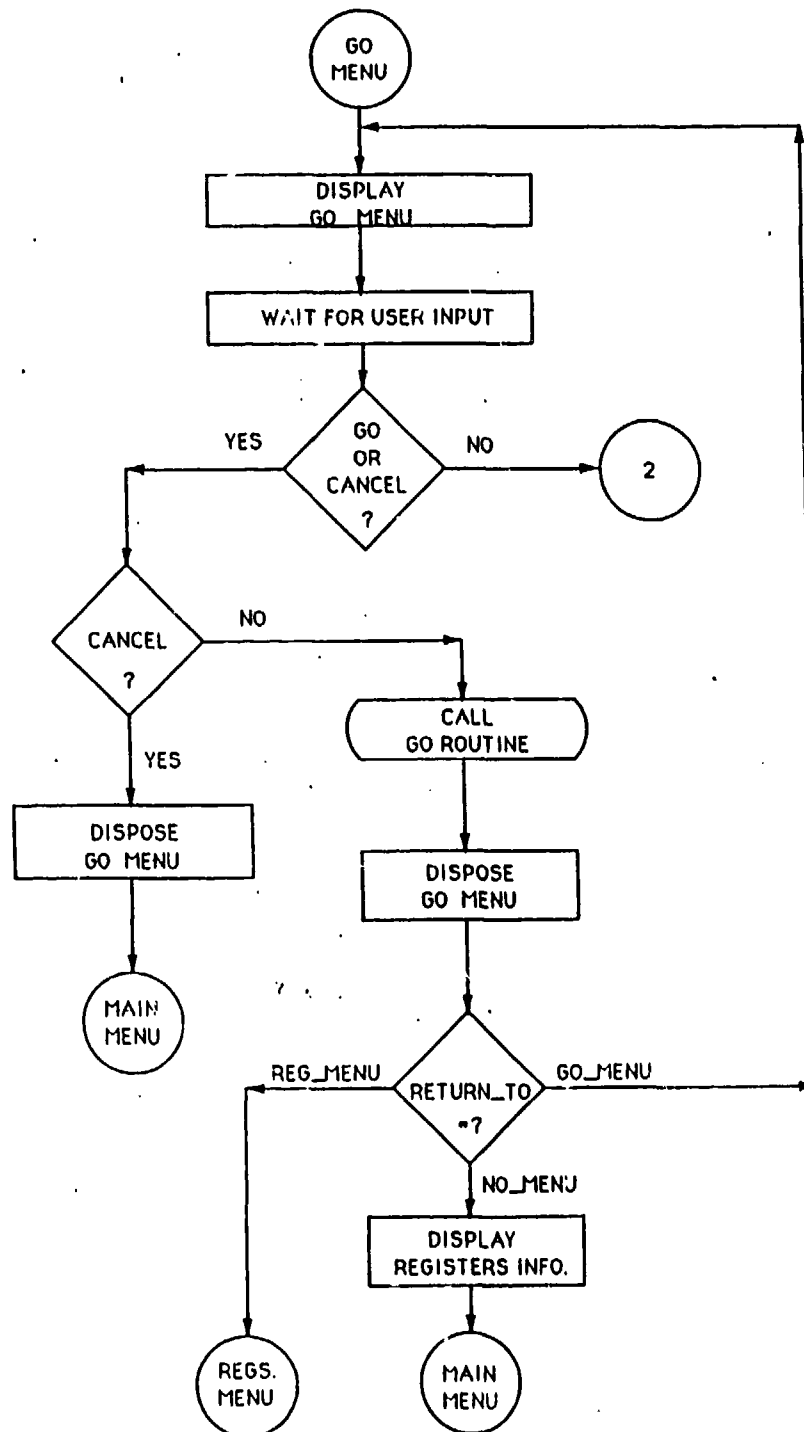


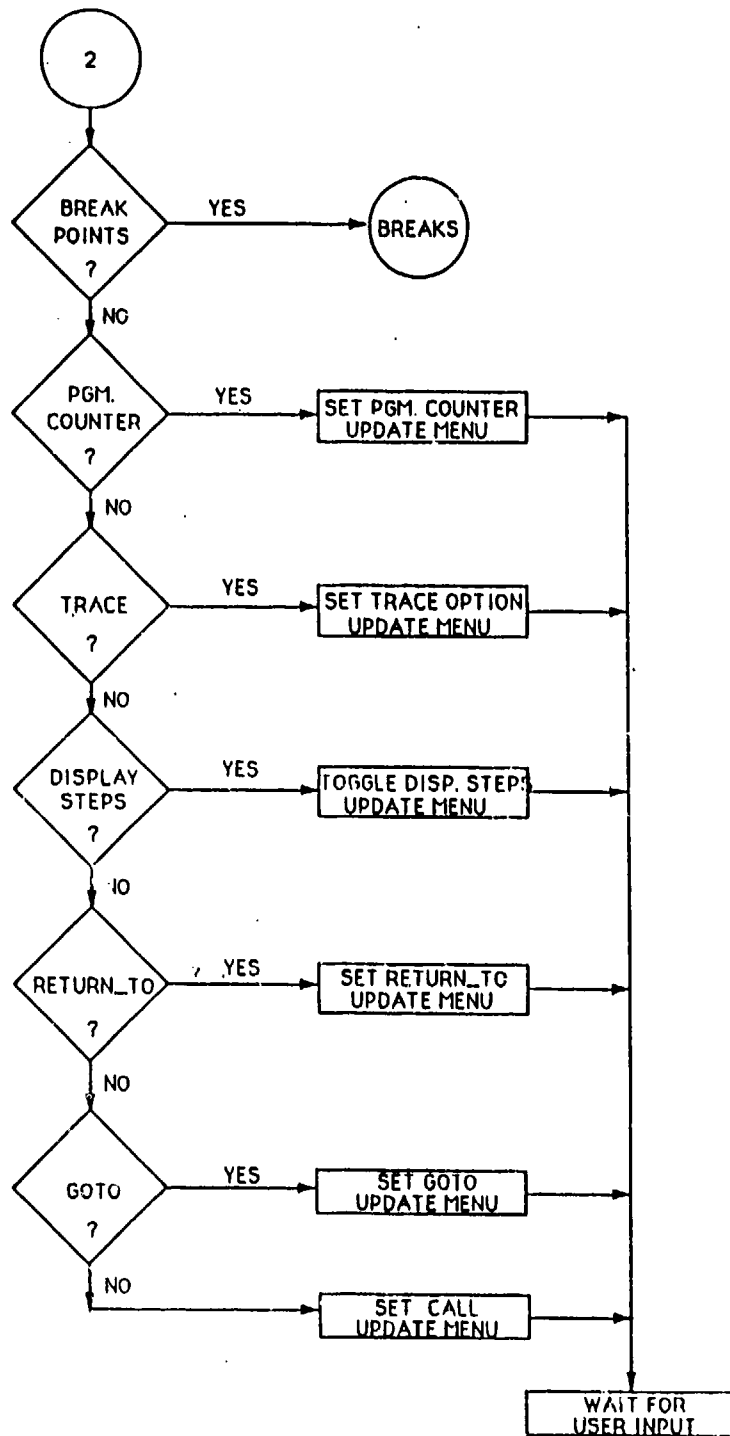
# 5- FLOWCHART FOR MEMORY WRITE MENU

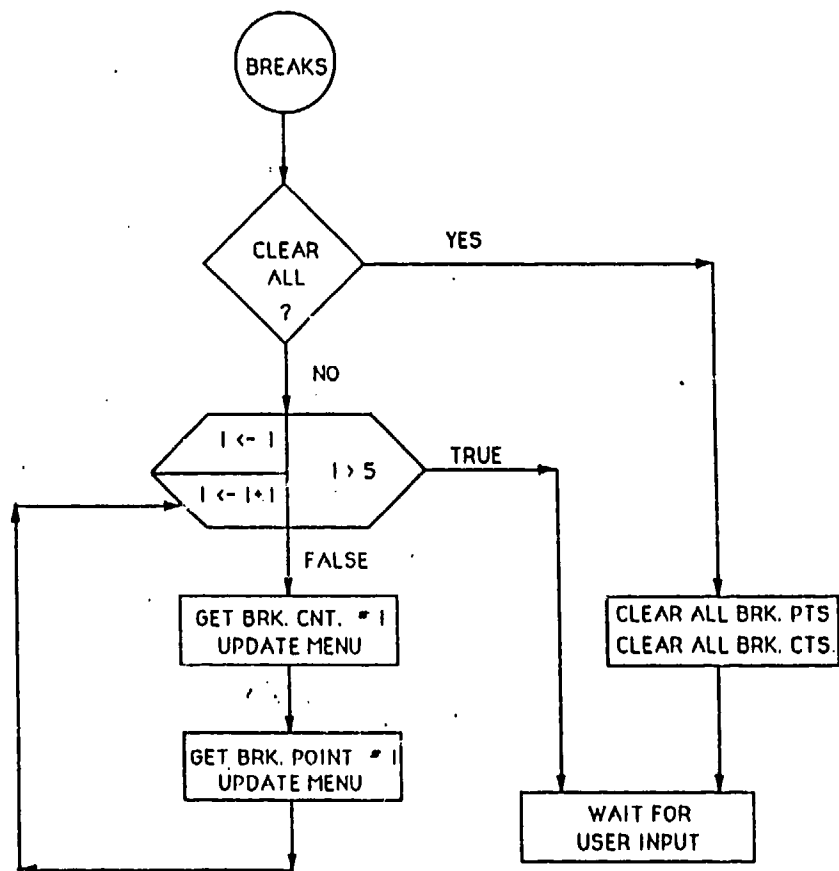




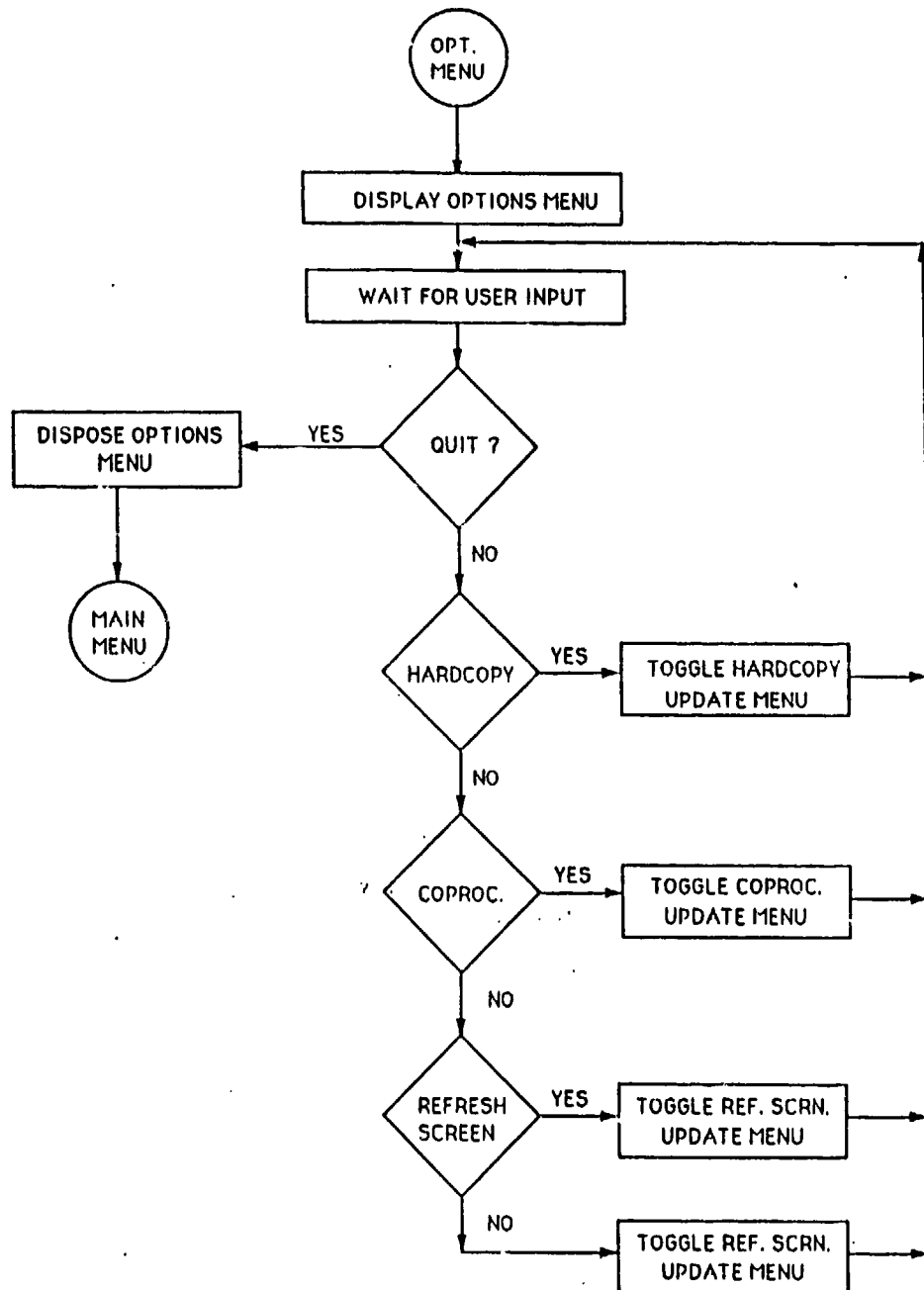
# 6- FLOWCHART FOR GO MENU



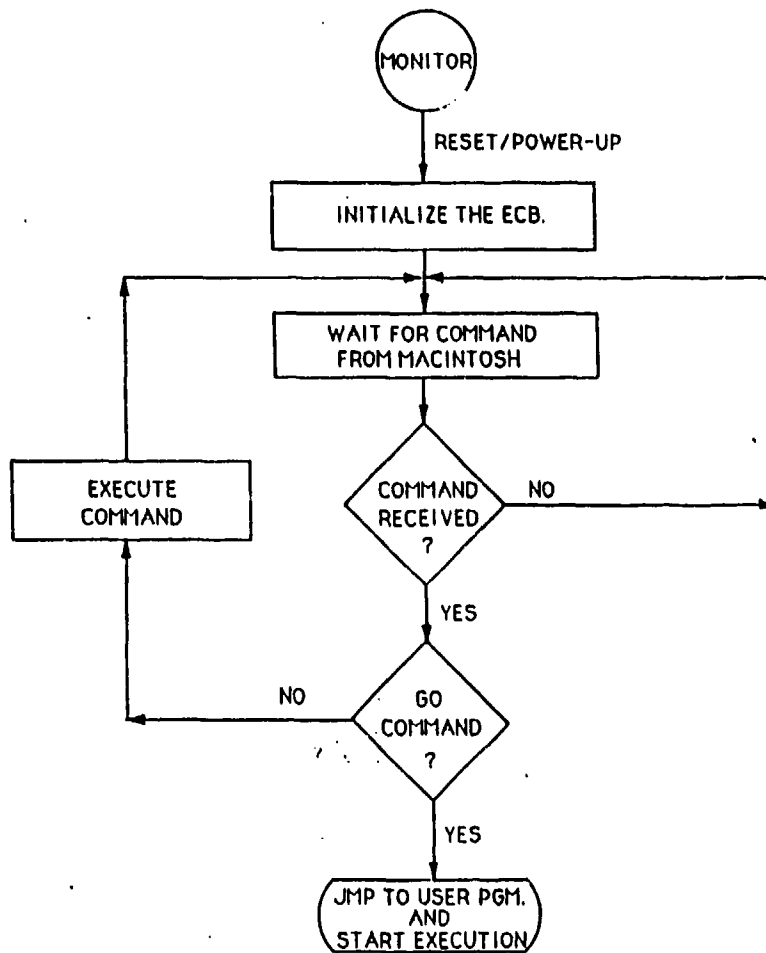




7- FLOWCHART FOR OPTIONS MENU



8- FLOWCHART FOR MONITOR PROGRAM



## APPENDIX B: MACINTOSH-ECB INTERFACE PROTOCOLS

### EXECUTION OF MEMORY DISPLAY COMMAND

#### MACINTOSH

#### ECB

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1- Send memory_display_code.   | 1- Main receives memory_display_code, and switches program execution to MEMORY_DISPLAY Routine.  |
| 2- Send the start_address (4 bytes) of the memory locations which are to be displayed. | 2- Receive the start_address (4 bytes)   |
| 3- Send byte_count (1 byte) which is the number_of_bytes to be displayed.              | 3- Receive byte_count (1 byte).  |
| 4- Receive memory contents (As many as byte_count bytes).                              | 4- Read from memory locations, starting from start_address, and send them to Macintosh, one-by-one. Meanwhile calculate the checksum byte. Checksum is calculated by EXORing the outgoing bytes. |
| 5- Receive checksum byte.  | 5- Send checksum byte.   |

## EXECUTION OF MEMORY WRITE COMMAND

### MACINTOSH

- 1- Send memory\_modify\_code.
- 2- Send the operand\_size (width) byte (1 byte).
- 3- Send the address of the memory location to be modified (4 bytes).
- 4- Send new memory contents (1, 2 or 4 bytes, depending on the width).
- 5- [If "verify" option is selected]  
Receive new memory contents.  
(As many as byte\_count bytes).

### ECB

- 1- Main receives memory\_modify\_code, and switches program execution to MEMORY\_WRITE Routine.
- 2- Receive the operand\_size (1 byte).
- 3- Receive the address of the memory location to be modified (4 bytes).
- 4- Receive new memory contents and write them into the memory location, starting from memory\_modify start address.
- 5- [If "verify" option is selected]  
Read from memory locations and send them to the Macintosh. (As many as byte\_count bytes).

## EXECUTION OF DOWNLOAD COMMAND

### MACINTOSH

### ECB

- 1- Send download\_code.
  - 2- Send the download\_address.  
User program will be loaded  
starting from this address.  
(4 bytes).
  - 3- Send the number\_of\_bytes to  
be downloaded.  
(2 bytes).
  - 4- Send all the bytes which constitute  
the user program.  
Meanwhile calculate the checksum.  
(As many as number\_of\_bytes  
bytes will be sent).
  - 5- Send the checksum byte.  
(1 byte).
  - 6- Receive MC68020 register contents.  
(96 bytes).  
[If "Coprocessor" is selected]  
Receive MC68881 register contents.  
(108 bytes).
- 1- Main receives download\_code, and  
switches program execution to  
DOWNLOAD Routine.
  - 2- Receive the download\_address.  
(4 bytes).
  - 3- Receive the number\_of\_bytes.  
(2 bytes).
  - 4- Receive user program, byte by byte.  
Meanwhile calculate the checksum.  
(As many as number\_of\_bytes  
bytes will be received).
  - 5- Receive the checksum byte. (The  
one sent by the Macintosh).  
(1 byte).
  - 6- Upload MC68020 register contents  
to Macintosh. (96 bytes).  
[If "Coprocessor" is selected]  
Upload MC68881 register contents  
to Macintosh. (108 bytes).



## EXECUTION OF GO COMMAND

### MACINTOSH

### ECB

- 1- Send go\_code.
  - 2- Send Display\_Steps (1 byte).
  - 3- Send all the Break Points, starting from Break\_Point #0. (Four bytes per Break\_Point, in total 20 bytes).
  - 4- Send all the Break Counts, starting from Break\_Count #0. (Two bytes per Break\_Count, in total 10 bytes).
  - 5- Send MC68020 register contents. D0-D7, A0-A6, and Control registers. (96 bytes).
  - 6- Send checksum byte (1 byte).
  - 7- [If "Coprocessor" is selected]  
Send Coprocessor register contents.
  - 8- Receive new register contents. (96 bytes, if MC68881 is not selected). (96+118 bytes, if MC68881 is selected).
- 1- Main receives go\_code, and switches program execution to GO Routine.
  - 2- Receive Display\_Steps (1 byte).
  - 3- Receive Break\_Point addresses. Four bytes per Break\_Point. (20 bytes).
  - 4- Receive Break Counts. (Two bytes per Break\_Count, in total 10 bytes).
  - 5- Receive MC68020 register contents. D0-D7, A0-A6, and Control registers. (96 bytes).
  - 6- Receive checksum byte (1 byte).
  - 7- [If "Coprocessor" is selected]  
Receive Coprocessor register contents. (108 bytes).
  - 8- Start the execution of user program. [When user program execution stops due to a "Trace", "Breakpoint", "Trap\_15", or "RTS".]  
Upload the most updated register contents. (96 bytes, if MC68881 is not selected). (96+118 bytes, if MC68881 is selected).

## APPENDIX C: SOURCE CODE OF THE DEBUGGER PROGRAMS

### A. SOURCE CODE OF MAIN PROGRAM

#### i- Source code of download.c

/\* download.c \*/

```
#define stop10          16384
#define stop15          ((int) -32768)
#define stop20          (-16384)
#define noParity        0
#define oddParity        4096
#define evenParity      12288
#define data7           1024
#define data8           3072
#define baud300          380
#define baud600          189
#define baud1200         94
#define baud1800         62
#define baud2400         46
#define baud3600         30
#define baud4800         22
#define baud7200         14
#define baud9600         10
#define activeFlag      0x0001
#define changeFlag      0x0002
#define btnState        0x0080
#define cmdKey          0x0100
#define shiftKey        0x0200
#define alphaLock       0x0400
#define optionKey       0x0800
#define controlKey      0x1000
#define charCodeMask    0x000000FFL

enum { appleID = 1, fileID, optID, widthID, incID };
enum { quitItem = 1 };
enum { downItem = 1, SbreakItem, null1Item, regItem, FregItem,
      null2Item, memitem, MemWitem, null3Item,
      Options, DumpItem, null4Item, clearItem, helpItem };
enum { documentProc, dBoxProc, plainDBox, altDBoxProc, noGrowDocProc,
      rDocProc = 16 };
enum { fsCurPerm, fsRdPerm, fsWrPerm, fsRdWrPerm, fsRdWrShPerm };
```

```

enum {      fsAtMark, fsFromStart, fsFromLEOF, fsFromMark };
enum {      nullEvent, mouseDown, mouseUp, keyDown, keyUp, autoKey, updateEvt,
diskEvt, activateEvt };
enum {      inDesk, inMenuBar, inSysWindow, inContent, inDrag, inGrow,
inGoAway, inZoomIn, inZoomOut };
typedef     unsigned char Str255[256];
typedef     struct { char cumErrs,xOffSent,rdPend,wrPend,ctsHold,
xOffHold ;} SerStaRec;
typedef     struct { int menuID; int menuWidth,menuHeight; long menuProc,
enableFlags; Str255 menuData; } MenuInfo,* MenuPtr,
**MenuHandle;
typedef     char QDByte, *QDPtr, **QDHandle;
typedef     struct { int top,left,bottom,right ; } Rect ;
typedef     struct { QDPtr baseAddr; int rowBytes; Rect bounds; } BitMap;
typedef     struct { int rgnSize; RectrgnBBox; } Region,* RgnPtr,** RgnHandle;
typedef     unsigned char Pattern[8];
typedef     struct { int v,h; } Point ;
typedef     enum { bold = 1, italic = 2, underline = 4, outline = 8,
shadow = 16, condense = 32, extend = 64 } Style;
typedef     struct { QDPtrtextProc; QDPtrlineProc; QDPtrrectProc;
QDPtrrrRectProc; QDPtrrovalProc;QDPtrrarcProc;
QDPtrrpolyProc; QDPtrrrgnProc; QDPtrrbitsProc;
QDPtrrcommentProc; QDPtrrtxMeasProc; QDPtrgetPicProc;
QDPtrrputPicProc; } QDProcs,* QDProcsPtr;
typedef     struct GrafPort {
int device; BitMap portBits; Rect portRect;
RgnHandle visRgn; RgnHandle clipRgn; Pattern bkPat;
Pattern fillPat; Point pnLoc; Point pnSize;
int pnMode; Pattern pnPat; int pnVis;
int txFont; Style txFace; int txMode;
int txSize; long spExtra; long fgColor;
long bkColor; int colrBit; int patStretch;
QDHandle picSave; QDHandle rgnSave; QDHandle
QDProcsPtr grafProcs; } GrafPort, * GrafPtr;
typedef     GrafPtrWindowPtr;
typedef     char * Ptr ;
typedef     int (*ProcPtr)() ;
typedef     int OsErr, OSErr;
typedef     unsigned char * StringPtr,** StringHandle ;
typedef     char SignedByte ;
typedef     struct {
struct QElem * qLink; int qType,ioTrap; Ptr ioCmdAddr;
ProcPtr ioCompletion; OsErr ioResult; StringPtr ioNamePtr;
int ioVRefNum,ioRefNum; SignedByte ioVersNum,ioPermsn;
Ptr ioMisc,ioBuffer; long ioReqCount,ioActCount;
int ioPosMode; long ioPosOffset;
} ioParam, IOParam ;
typedef     struct EventRecord { int what; long message,when;
Point where; int modifiers; }EventRecord;
char        c,instring[255],inbuf[3001],E_bytes[20],fregs[20][8];

```

```

char    Que_buf[2000], *Head, *Tail, *EndQue, *StartQue;
char    DisplaySteps, ReturnTo=2, ErrorFlag=0x00, CameFmGo=0;
char    prnstring[128], prninbuf[3001], prnoutbuf[2500], clrscn;
char    ManSign[8], ExpSign[8], Fbuf[12], RefScrn, OurEvent=0, Reach=1;
int     ByteCount, LastLocCount, scrollsize, LocCount, BreakTimes[5], Clear;
long    registers[24], fcregs[3], Breaks[5], from, to, at;
SerStaRec SerRec ;
WindowPtr DisplayWindow;
Rect    windowBounds, myRect, ClrRect;
RgnHandle myRgn;
ioParam pbin, pbout, prnbout, prnbin;
MenuHandle appleMenu, fileMenu, optionMenu;

extern  void Error(char *, char *, char *, char *);
extern  void LastScreen(int);
extern  void printhex(long, int);
extern  void DrawChar(char);
extern  GrafPtr thePort;
pascal  MenuHandle NewMenu();
pascal  WindowPtr NewWindow();
pascal  RgnHandle NewRgn();
extern  BitMapsScreenBits;
extern  char *start, *end, Coprocessor, Experienced;
extern  int origin;

main() {
    int i, j;

    /* Initialize Macintosh Environment */

    MaxApplZone();
    InitGraf(&thePort);
    InitFonts();
    FlushEvents(0xFFFF, 0);
    InitWindows();
    InitMenus();
    TEInit();
    InitDialogs(0L);
    InitCursor();

    /* Initialize Menus */

    InsertMenu(appleMenu = NewMenu(appleID, "\p\024"), 0);
    InsertMenu(fileMenu = NewMenu(fileID, "\pFile"), 0);
    InsertMenu(optionMenu = NewMenu(optID, "\pFunctions"), 0);
    DrawMenuBar();
    AddResMenu(appleMenu, 'DRVR');
    AppendMenu(fileMenu, "\pQuit/Q");
    AppendMenu(optionMenu, "\pDownload/D;Go.../G;- (;Registers.../R;Floating
        Regs.../F;- (;Memory Display.../M;MemoryWrite.../W;- (;

```

```
Options/O;Previous Screen/P;-(;Clear Screen/C;Help/H;");
```

```
/* Initialize Screen */
```

```
myRect.left=4; windowBounds.left=8;
myRect.top=0; windowBounds.top=40;
myRect.right = (windowBounds.right=screenBits.bounds.right-8)-8;
myRect.bottom = (windowBounds.bottom=screenBits.bounds.bottom-8)-4;
    DisplayWindow = NewWindow(0L, &windowBounds, "\pDisplay",
        1,noGrowDocProc, -1L, 1, 0);
SetPort(DisplayWindow);
MoveTo(4,myRect.bottom-40);
TextFont(4);
TextSize(scrollsize=9);
SetRectRgn(myRgn=NewRgn(), 0, 0, 0, 0);
```

```
/* Initialize Printer Port */
```

```
prnbin.ioPermsn=fsRdPerm;
prnbin.ioNamePtr= (StringPtr) "\p.BIn";
prnbin.ioVRefNum = 0;
prnbin.ioVersNum= 0;
prnbin.ioMisc = 0L;
prnbin.ioBuffer = prnstring;
PBOpen(&prnbin, 0);
prnbout.ioPermsn=fsWrPerm;
prnbout.ioNamePtr = (StringPtr) "\p.BOut";
prnbout.ioVRefNum = 0;
prnbout.ioVersNum= 0;
prnbout.ioMisc = 0L;
PBOpen(&prnbout, 0);
prnbout.ioPosMode = prnbin.ioPosMode = fsAtMark;
prnbout.ioPosOffset = prnbin.ioPosOffset = 0;
prnbin.ioRefNum = -8;
prnbout.ioRefNum = -9;
prnbout.ioBuffer = prnoutbuf;
prnbout.ioReqCount = 1;
SerReset(-8, baud9600+noParity+stop20+data8);
SerReset(-9, baud9600+noParity+stop10+data8);
SerSetBuf(-8, prninbuf, 3000);
```

```
/* Initialize Modem Port */
```

```
pbin.ioPermsn=fsRdPerm;
pbin.ioNamePtr= (StringPtr) "\p.AIn";
pbin.ioVRefNum = 0;
pbin.ioVersNum= 0;
pbin.ioMisc = 0L;
pbin.ioBuffer = instring;
PBOpen(&pbin, 0);
```

```

pbout.ioPermsn=fsWrPerm;
pbout.ioNamePtr = (StringPtr)"\p.AOut";
pbout.ioVRefNum = 0;
pbout.ioVersNum= 0;
pbout.ioMisc = 0L;
PEOpen(&pbout, 0);
pbout.ioPosMode = pbin.ioPosMode = fsAtMark;
pbout.ioPosOffset = pbin.ioPosOffset = 0;
pbin.ioRefNum = -6;
pbout.ioRefNum = -7;
pbout.ioBuffer = &c;
pbout.ioReqCount = 1;
SerReset(-6, baud9600+noParity+stop20+data8);
SerReset(-7, baud9600+noParity+stop20+data8);
SerSetBuf(-6, inbuf, 3000);

```

```

for(i=0; i<20; i++)
    for(j=0; j<8; j++) fregs[i][j]='0';
for(j=0; j<8; j++) {
    ManSign[j]='+';
    ExpSign[j]='+';
}

```

```

test();
Head=Tail=&Que_buf[0];
EndQue=&Que_buf[1999];
*EndQue=0x00;
StartQue=&Que_buf[0];
Dassy();
for (;;) HandleEvent();
}

```

```

/* HANDLE_EVENT()

```

```

function:
    - This function handles the events.
arguments:
    - theEvent
called by:
    - HandleEvent()/download.c
calls :
    - HandleMouseDown()/download.c
    - Stop_n_Flush()/download.c
    - doFunction()/menu.c

```

```

*/
HandleEvent()
{
    EventRecord theEvent;
    WindowPtr theWindow;

```

```

int      windowCode,ok,i;
long l;

if(ReturnTo==0) doFunction(2);
if(ReturnTo==1) doFunction(4);
SerStatus (-6,&SerRec) ;
if(SerRec.cumErrs == 64 ) {
    Error("\pError in Transmission!","\p Try Again...","\p","\p");
    Stop_n_Flush(); } /* Discard the input while looping outside menu. */
if(!Coprocessor)
    DisableItem(optionMenu,5);
else
    EnableItem(optionMenu,5);
HiliteMenu(0);
SystemTask ();
if (ok = GetNextEvent (0xffff, &theEvent)) {
    switch (theEvent.what) {
case mouseDown: HandleMouseDown(&theEvent);break;
case keyDown: case autoKey:
    if ((theEvent.modifiers & cmdKey) != 0) {
        HandleMenu(MenuKey((char) (theEvent.message & charCodeMask)));
    }
    else
        send(c=theEvent.message & charCodeMask);
    break;
case updateEvt: if(clrscn) {
        BeginUpdate (DisplayWindow);
        SetPort (DisplayWindow); EraseRect (&myRect);
        EndUpdate (DisplayWindow);
    }
    if(OurEvent) {
        if(!RefScrn) Clear=2;
        LastScreen (Clear);
        OurEvent=0;
    } break;
case activateEvt: InvalRect (&DisplayWindow->portRect);
    break;
    }
}

/* HANDLE_MOUSE_DOWN()

function:
- This function handles mouse down operations.
arguments:
- theEvent
called by:
- HandleEvent()/download.c

```

```
calls      :
          - None
```

```
*/
HandleMouseDown(theEvent) EventRecord *theEvent;
{
WindowPtr theWindow;
int      windowCode = FindWindow (theEvent->where, &theWindow);

switch (windowCode) {
case inSysWindow: SystemClick (theEvent, theWindow); break;
case inMenuBar: HandleMenu(MenuSelect(theEvent->where)); break;
case inGoAway: if(theWindow==DisplayWindow&&TrackGoAway(DisplayWindow,
                  theEvent->where)) HideWindow(DisplayWindow); break;
}
}
```

```
/* HANDLE_MENU()
```

```
function:
    - This function handles menu operations.
arguments:
    - mSelect
called by:
    - HandleEvent()/download.c
    - HandleMouseDown()/download.c
calls      :
    - doFunction()/menu.c
```

```
*/
HandleMenu (mSelect) long mSelect;
{
int menuID = HiWord(mSelect);
int menuItem = LoWord(mSelect);
Str255 name;
GrafPtr savePort;
long l;

switch (menuID) {
caseappleID: GetPort(&savePort); GetItem(appleMenu, menuItem, name);
              OpenDeskAcc(name); SetPort(savePort); break;
casefileID:
switch (menuItem) {
casequitItem: ExitToShell();
              break;
              } break;
caseoptID: doFunction (menuItem); break;
}
}
```



```

/* SEND()

function:
    - This function displays a byte on the Macintosh screen.
arguments:
    - a
called by:
    - go()/monitor.c
    - Download()/monitor.c
    - memdisp()/monitor.c
    - wmem()/monitor.c
    - DisAsm()/monitor.c
    - SendRegs()/monitor.c
    - HandleEvent()/download.c
calls
    :
    - None

*/
send(a) char a;
{
    long l;

    c=a;
    PBWrite(&pbout,0);
    Delay(1L,&l);
}

/* SEND_PRN()

function:
    - This function sends a byte to the serial printer output.
arguments:
    - a
called by:
    - DumptoPrn()/Monitor.c
calls
    :
    - None

*/
sendprn(a) char a;
{
    long l;

    prnoutbuf[0]=a;
    PBWrite(&prnbout,0);
    Delay(1L,&l);
}

```

```

/* COPY_REGS()

function:
    - This function receives and copies the updated Register
      Information which are sent by the ECB.
arguments:

called by:
    - go()/monitor.c
    - DownLoad()/monitor.c
calls    :
    - None

*/
CopyRegs()
{
char instring2[4] ;
int j,m=0,k=0 ;

while (m<24) {
    registers[m]= 0 ;
    for (j=0;j<4;j++) {
        instring2[j]=instring[k]; k++;
    }
    for (j=0;j<4;j++)
        registers[m]=(instring2[j]&0xff)+(registers[m]<<8);
    m++ ;
}

}

/* COPY_BRK_CNTS()

function:
    - This function receives and copies the updated Break Counts
      which are sent by the ECB.
arguments:

called by:
    - go()/monitor.c
calls    :
    - None

*/
CopyBrkCnts()
{
char instring2[2];
int j,m,k=96,TempLoc;

```

```

for(j=0;j<5;j++) {
    TempLoc=0;
    for(m=0;m<2;m++) {
        instring2[m]=instring[k] ; k++ ;
    }
    for(m=0;m<2;m++) TempLoc=(instring2[m]&0xff)+(TempLoc<<8);
    if((TempLoc==0)&&(BreakTimes[j]>=1)) BreakTimes[j]=1;
    else
        BreakTimes[j]=TempLoc;
    }
}

```

/\* INPUT\_BUFFER()

function:

- This function checks modem input, and waits until 'hit' bytes are received.

arguments:

- hit

called by:

- Download()/monitor.c

- go()/monitor.c

- memdisp()/monitor.c

- wmem()/monitor.c

- DisAsm()/monitor.c

calls

:

- None

\*/

InputBuffer(hit)

int hit ;

{

char c;

int n;

long l,m;

for(;;) {

SerGetBuf(-6,&l);

if(l>=hit) break ;

}

if(l!=0) {

HiliteMenu(fileID);

if (l>255) l=255; pbin.ioReqCount = 1; PBRead(&pbin,0);

}

}

/\* CHECK\_ERROR()

function:

- This function checks to see whether an error occurred or not, during data transmission.

arguments:

called by:

- Download() /monitor.c
- go() /monitor.c
- memdisp() /monitor.c
- wmem() /monitor.c
- SendRegs() /monitor.c

calls

- :
- Stop\_n\_Flush() /download.c
- Error() /download.c

\*/

CheckError()

{

int n;

for(n=0;n<32767;n++);

SerStatus (-6,&SerRec);

if(SerRec.cumErrs == 64) {

Error("\pError in Transmission!", "\p Try Again...", "\p", "\p");

ErrorFlag=1;

Stop\_n\_Flush();

}

}

/\* STOP\_N\_FLUSH()

function:

- This function stops receiving from modem input, discarding the previously received data.

arguments:

called by:

- Download() /monitor.c
- go() /monitor.c
- memdisp() /monitor.c
- dump() /monitor.c
- doFunction() /menu.c
- CheckError() /download.c
- HandleEvent() /download.c

calls

- :
- None

\*/

```
Stop_n_Flush()
{
long l;

PBKillIO(&pbin,0);
SerGetBuf(-6,&l);
if(l!=0) {
    pbin.ioReqCount = 1;
    PBRead(&pbin,0);
}
}
```

## ii. Source code of menu.c

/\* Menu.c \*/

```
#define NULL 0L
#define everyEvent 0xFFFF

typedef int (*ProcPtr)();
typedef struct { inttop, left, bottom, right; } Rect;
typedef char QDByte, *QDPtr, **QDHandle;
typedef struct { QDPtrbaseAddr; introwBytes; Rectbounds; } BitMap;
typedef struct { intrgnSize; RectrgnBBox; } Region, * RgnPtr, ** RgnHandle;
typedef struct { intv, h; } Point;
typedef unsigned char Pattern[8];
typedef enum { bold = 1, italic = 2, underline = 4, outline = 8,
              shadow = 16, condense = 32, extend = 64 } Style;
typedef struct { QDPtrtextProc, lineProc, rectProc, rRectProc, ovalProc,
                arcProc, polyProc, rgnProc, bitsProc, commentProc, txMeasProc,
                getPicProc, putPicProc; } QDProcs, * QDProcsPtr;
typedef struct GrafPort { int device; BitMap portBits; Rect portRect;
                          RgnHandle visRgn, clipRgn; Pattern bkPat, fillPat;
                          Point pnLoc, pnSize; int pnMode; Pattern pnPat;
                          int pnVis, txFont; Style txFace; int txMode, txSize;
                          long spExtra, fgColor, bkColor; int
                          colrBit, patStretch;
                          QDHandle picSave, rgnSave, polySave;
                          QDProcsPtr grafProcs; } GrafPort, * GrafPtr;

typedef GrafPtr WindowPtr;
typedef char ** Handle;
typedef unsigned char Str255[256];
typedef struct { int menuID, menuWidth, menuHeight; Handle menuProc;
                long enableFlags; Str255menuData;
                } MenuInfo, * MenuPtr, ** MenuHandle;
typedef WindowPtr DialogPtr;
typedef struct EventRecord { int what; longmessage, when; Pointwhere;
                             int modifiers; } EventRecord;

pascal DialogPtr GetNewDialog();
enum { downItem = 1, SbreakItem, null1Item, regItem,
       FregItem, null2Item, memitem, MemWitem, null3Item,
       Options, DumpItem, null4Item, clearItem, helpItem };
enum { appleID = 1, fileID, optID, widthID, incID };

extern char ManSign[8], ExpSign[8], Fbuf[12], CurEvent, DisAsmOutBuf[81];
extern long StaDisAdr, EndDisAdr;
extern int BreakTimes[5], Clear;
extern long registers[24], Breaks[5], fcregs[3], from, to, at;
extern char fregs[20][8], clrscn, instring[255], DisplaySteps;
extern char ReturnTo, CameFmGo, Que_buf[2000], *Head, *Tail, *EndQue, RefScrn;
```

```

extern    WindowPtr DisplayWindow;
extern    Rect windowBounds, myRect, ClrRect;
extern    SerRec ;

char      verify, WillGoTo=1, DisAssemble, PrintBuf[2500], Experienced=0;
char      GoToReg, Coprocessor, NotAfterGo=0, Brk_Flag, Hardcopy=0;
char      t[] = "PC=.SR=.USP=.SSP=.ISP=.D0=. D1=. D2=. D3=.D4=. D5=.
D6=. D7=.A0=. A1=. A2=. A3=.A4=. A5=. A6=. A7=";
long      value , tempvalue ;

DialogPtr dp;
extern    void      print(char *);
extern    void      Download(int);
extern    void      dump(void);
extern    void      LastScreen(int);
extern    void      FillQue(int) ;
extern    void      DisAsm();
extern    void      Stop_n_Flush();
extern    void      wmemory(int, int);
extern    void      go(void);
extern    void      DumptoPrn(int);
extern    void      DumptoScreen(int, char *);
extern    void      help(void);
extern    void      ltoa( long , char *, int);
extern    void      itoa( int , char *);
extern    long      atol(char *);
extern    long      atoi(char *);
extern    void      printhex(long, int);
extern    void      prnthex2(long, int, int);
extern    void      CheckHex(int, int);
extern    void      CheckDec(int, int, int);
extern    void      Error(char *, char *, char *, char *);

```

```

/* DO_FUNCTION()

```

```

function :
    - This function provides user interface to the debugger.
      Selection of a particular menu, such as registers menu or Go
      menu, etc., display of that menu, and the user's manipulation
      of the fields in that menu, the update of that menu, etc., these
      are all provided by DO_FUNCTION().

arguments:
    - theItem

called by:
    - HandleEvent() /download.c
    - HandleMenu() //download.c

calls :
    - Download() /monitor.c

```

- dump() /monitor.c
- FillQue() /monitor.c
- CheckHex() /menu.c
- CheckDec() /menu.c
- printhex2() /Monitor.c
- Stop\_n\_Flush() /download.c
- Error() /menu.c
- ltoa() /monitor.c
- atol() /monitor.c
- itoa() /monitor.c
- atoi() /monitor.c
- help() /monitor.c
- wmem() /monitor.c
- DisAsm() /monitor.c
- DumptoPrn(i) /monitor.c
- LastScreen() /monitor.c

\*/

doFunction (theItem) int theItem;

```
{
    char        number[21],s[21];
    static      char width=1,step=1;
    int         i,j,type,change,first,k,mad;
    long        l;
    Handle      itemh;
    EventRecord  myEvent;
    Rect        textbox;
    clrscr();
    switch(theItem) {
    case downItem:
        DownLoad(0);    break;
    case DumpItem:
        LastScreen(1); break;
    case regItem:
        dp=GetNewDialog(129,NULL,-1L);
        SetPort(dp);change=1;
        for(i=0;i<24;i++) {
            if(i==19) ltoa(registers[i],number,4);
            else if(i==23) ltoa(registers[i],number,2);
            else ltoa(registers[i],number,8);
            GetDItem(dp,i+2,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetIText(itemh,number);
        }
        SelIText(dp,2,0,32000);
        do{
            SystemTask();
            GetNextEvent(everyEvent,&myEvent);
            if(change) {
                GetDItem(dp,45,&type,&itemh,&textbox);
                SetCtlValue(itemh,registers[19]&0x010);
            }
        } while(1);
    }
```



```

GetDlgItem(dp, 46, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
SetCtlValue(itemh, registers[19]&8);
GetDlgItem(dp, 47, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
SetCtlValue(itemh, registers[19]&4);
GetDlgItem(dp, 48, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
SetCtlValue(itemh, registers[19]&2);
GetDlgItem(dp, 49, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
SetCtlValue(itemh, registers[19]&1);
GetDlgItem(dp, 50, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
if(((registers[19]&0x3000)==0x2000)&&(Experienced))
    SetCTitle(itemh, "\pSupervisor");
else
    if(((registers[19]&0x3000)==0x3000)&&(Experienced))
        SetCTitle(itemh, "\pInterrupt");
    else
        SetCTitle(itemh, "\pUser");
GetDlgItem(dp, 51, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
i=(registers[19]>>8)&7;
ltoa((long)i, number, 1);
SetCTitle(itemh, number);
}
if(change==1){
    ltoa(registers[19], number, 4);
    GetDlgItem(dp, 21, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
}
ModalDialog(NULL, &theItem);
if(theItem==53) { /* If ClearAll then Clear Registers D0-A6 */
    ltoa(0L, number, 8);
    for(i=0; i<=14; i++) {
        GetDlgItem(dp, i+2, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
        SetIText(itemh, number);
    }
}
if((theItem<26)&&(theItem>1)) CheckHex(theItem, 8);
change=0;
if(theItem==21) {
    GetDlgItem(dp, 21, &type, &itemh, &textbox); GetIText(itemh, number);
    registers[19]=atol(number);
    if(((registers[19]&0x00000f00)>>8)>=4) {
        Error("\pInterrupt level >=4", "\pwill crash the system",
            "\p", "\p");
        registers[19]=(registers[19]&0xffff|0x00000300);
        ltoa(registers[19], number, 4);
        GetDlgItem(dp, 21, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
        SetIText(itemh, number);
    }
    change=2;
    if((!Experienced)&&((registers[19]>>12)!=0)) {
        registers[19]=registers[19]&0xcfff;
        change=1;
    }
}

```

```

    }
}
if(theItem==45) { registers[19] = registers[19] ^ 0x10; change=1;}
if(theItem==46) {registers[19] = registers[19] ^ 8; change=1;}
if(theItem==47) {registers[19] = registers[19] ^ 4; change=1;}
if(theItem==48) {registers[19] = registers[19] ^ 2; change=1;}
if(theItem==49) {registers[19] = registers[19] ^ 1; change=1;}
if(theItem==50) {
    if(Experienced){
        i=(registers[19]>>12)&0x07; i=(i+1)%4; i=i<<12;
        registers[19] = (registers[19] & 0xcfff)|i;
    }
    else registers[19] = (registers[19] & 0xcfff);
    change=1;
}
if(theItem==51) {
    i=(registers[19]>>8)&7;
    i=(i+1)&7;
    i=(i<<8)&0x0700;j=registers[19]&0xf8ff;
    registers[19] = j|i;
    if(((registers[19]&0x00000f00)>>8)>=4) {
        Error("\pInterrupt level >=4", "\pwill crash the system",
            "\p", "\p");
        registers[19]=(registers[19]&0xffff0ff)|0x00000300;
    }
    change=1;
}
} while((theItem != 1)&&(theItem != 54));
for(i=0;i<24;i++) {
    GetDItem(dp,i+2,&type,&itemh,&textbox); GetIText(itemh,number);
    registers[i]=atol(number);
}
if((theItem==54)&&(CameFmGo)) {
    ReturnTo=1;
    go();
}
else
    if(CameFmGo) ReturnTo=0;
    else ReturnTo=2;
DisposDialog(dp);
SetPort(DisplayWindow);
Clear=0 ; OurEvent=1;
break;
case FregItem:
dp=GetNewDialog(133,NULL,-1L);
SetPort(dp);
SelIText(dp,2,0,32000); change=1;
for(i=0;i<8;i++) {
    number[0]=17;
    for(j=0;j<17;j++) number[j+1]=fregs[j][i];
}

```

```

        GetDlgItem(dp, 2*(1+i), &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
        number[0]=3;
        for(j=0; j<3; j++) number[j+1]=fregs[j+17][i];
        GetDlgItem(dp, 2*(1+i)+1, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
        number[0]=1; number[1]=ManSign[i];
        GetDlgItem(dp, 2*(17+i), &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
        number[0]=1; number[1]=ExpSign[i];
        GetDlgItem(dp, 2*(17+i)+1, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
    }
    for(i=0; i<3; i++) {
        ltoa(fregs[i], number, 8);
        GetDlgItem(dp, i+18, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
    }
    do{
        SystemTask();
        GetNextEvent(everyEvent, &myEvent);
        if(change) {
            GetDlgItem(dp, 52, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
            SetCtlValue(itemh, ((fregs[0]>>1)&0x00004000));
            GetDlgItem(dp, 53, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
            SetCtlValue(itemh, fregs[0]&0x004000);
            GetDlgItem(dp, 54, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
            SetCtlValue(itemh, fregs[0]&0x002000);
            GetDlgItem(dp, 55, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
            SetCtlValue(itemh, fregs[0]&0x001000);
            GetDlgItem(dp, 56, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
            SetCtlValue(itemh, fregs[0]&0x000800);
            GetDlgItem(dp, 57, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
            SetCtlValue(itemh, fregs[0]&0x000400);
            GetDlgItem(dp, 58, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
            SetCtlValue(itemh, fregs[0]&0x000200);
            GetDlgItem(dp, 59, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
            SetCtlValue(itemh, fregs[0]&0x000100);
            GetDlgItem(dp, 60, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
            SetCtlValue(itemh, (fregs[1]>>24)&0x08);
            GetDlgItem(dp, 61, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
            SetCtlValue(itemh, (fregs[1]>>24)&0x04);
            GetDlgItem(dp, 62, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
            SetCtlValue(itemh, (fregs[1]>>24)&0x02);
            GetDlgItem(dp, 63, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
            SetCtlValue(itemh, (fregs[1]>>24)&0x01);
        }
        if (change==1) {
            ltoa(fregs[0], number, 4);
            GetDlgItem(dp, 18, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
            ltoa(fregs[1], number, 8);
            GetDlgItem(dp, 19, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
            ltoa(fregs[2], number, 8);
            GetDlgItem(dp, 20, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
        }
    }

```

```

ModalDialog(NULL,&theItem);
if(((theItem<17)&&(theItem>1))&&((theItem % 2)==0)) CheckHex(theItem,17);
    if(((theItem<18)&&(theItem>2))&&((theItem+1)%2)==0))
CheckHex(theItem,3);
if((theItem<50)&&(theItem>33)) CheckDec(theItem,1,1);
change=0;
if(theItem==18) {
    GetDItem(dp,18,&type,&itemh,&textbox); GetIText(itemh,number);
    fcregs[0]=atol(number); change=2;
}
if(theItem==19) {
    GetDItem(dp,19,&type,&itemh,&textbox); GetIText(itemh,number);
    fcregs[1]=atol(number); change=2;
}
if(theItem==53) { fcregs[0] = fcregs[0] ^ 0x004000; change=1; }
if(theItem==54) { fcregs[0] = fcregs[0] ^ 0x002000; change=1; }
if(theItem==55) { fcregs[0] = fcregs[0] ^ 0x001000; change=1; }
if(theItem==56) { fcregs[0] = fcregs[0] ^ 0x000800; change=1; }
if(theItem==57) { fcregs[0] = fcregs[0] ^ 0x000400; change=1; }
if(theItem==58) { fcregs[0] = fcregs[0] ^ 0x000200; change=1; }
if(theItem==52) { fcregs[0] = fcregs[0] ^ 0x008000; change=1; }
if(theItem==59) { fcregs[0] = fcregs[0] ^ 0x000100; change=1; }
if(theItem==60) { fcregs[1] = fcregs[1] ^ 0x08000000; change=1; }
if(theItem==61) { fcregs[1] = fcregs[1] ^ 0x04000000; change=1; }
if(theItem==62) { fcregs[1] = fcregs[1] ^ 0x02000000; change=1; }
if(theItem==63) { fcregs[1] = fcregs[1] ^ 0x01000000; change=1; }

} while(theItem != 1);
for(i=0;i<8;i++){
    GetDItem(dp,2*(1+i),&type,&itemh,&textbox); GetIText(itemh,number);
    for(j=0;j<17;j++) fregs[j][i]=number[j+1];
    GetDItem(dp,2*(1+i)+1,&type,&itemh,&textbox); GetIText(itemh,number);
    for(j=0;j<3;j++) fregs[j+17][i]=number[j+1];
}
for(i=0;i<3;i++){
    GetDItem(dp,i+18,&type,&itemh,&textbox); GetIText(itemh,number);
    fcregs[i]=atol(number);
}
for(i=0;i<16;i+=2){
    GetDItem(dp,34+i,&type,&itemh,&textbox); GetIText(itemh,number);
    ManSign[i/2]=number[1];
    GetDItem(dp,34+i+1,&type,&itemh,&textbox); GetIText(itemh,number);
    ExpSign[i/2]=number[1];
}
DisposDialog(dp); SetPort(DisplayWindow);
Clear=0; OurEvent=1;
break;
case memitem:
    first=1;
    dp=GetNewDialog(130,NULL,-1L); SetPort(dp);change=0;

```

```

ltoa (from,number,8);
GetDlgItem(dp,2,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetIText (itemh,number);
ltoa (to,number,8);
GetDlgItem(dp,3,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetIText (itemh,number);
ltoa (to-from,number,8);
GetDlgItem(dp,4,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetIText (itemh,number);
GetDlgItem(dp,9,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue (itemh,DisAssemble);
SetIText (dp,2,0,32000);
do{
if(change==1){
    ltoa (to-from,number,8);
    GetDlgItem(dp,4,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetIText (itemh,number);
}
if(change==2){
    ltoa (to,number,8);
    GetDlgItem(dp,3,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetIText (itemh,number);
}
SystemTask();
GetNextEvent (everyEvent,&myEvent);
ModalDialog (NULL,&theItem);
change=0;
if(theItem==2){
    GetDlgItem(dp,2,&type,&itemh,&textbox); GetIText (itemh,number);
    from=atol (number);change=1;
}
if(theItem==3){
    GetDlgItem(dp,3,&type,&itemh,&textbox); GetIText (itemh,number);
    to=atol (number);change=1;
}
if(theItem==4){
    GetDlgItem(dp,4,&type,&itemh,&textbox); GetIText (itemh,number);
    to=atol (number)+from;change=2;
}
if((first&&DisAssemble)|| (theItem==9)) {
    GetDlgItem(dp,9,&type,&itemh,&textbox);
    SetCtlValue (itemh,DisAssemble=(theItem==9)? !DisAssemble:DisAssemble);
}
first=0;
} while((theItem != 1)&&(theItem != 8));
DisposDialog(dp); SetPort (DisplayWindow);
clrscn=0;
if((to-from>=500)&&(theItem==1)&&(!DisAssemble)) {
    to=from+500;
    Errorr("\pCannot dump more than ", "\p 500 bytes at          a
           time.", "\p", "\p");
}
if((to<from)&&(theItem==1)) {
    ltoa (from,s,8);ltoa (to,number,8);
    Error("\pCannot dump range ",s, "\p to ",number);
}

```

```

else if(theItem==1) {
    if(DisAssemble) {
        StaDisAdr=from; EndDisAdr=to;
        NotAfterGo=1; DisAsm();
    }
    else {
        NotAfterGo=0; dump();
    }
}
if(RefScrn) LastScreen(0);
Clear=0; OurEvent=0;
break;
case MemWitem:
dp=GetNewDialog(132,NULL,-1L); SetPort(dp);change=0;
ltoa(at,number,8);
GetDItem(dp,2,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetIText(itemh,number);
ltoa(value,number,width*2);
GetDItem(dp,3,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetIText(itemh,number);
first=1;theItem=0; SelIText(dp,2,0,32000);
do{
    SystemTask();
    GetNextEvent(everyEvent,&myEvent);
    if((first&&width==1)|| (theItem==6)){
        GetDItem(dp,6,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,1);
        GetDItem(dp,7,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,0);
        GetDItem(dp,8,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,0);width=1;
    }
    if((first&&width==2)|| (theItem==7)){
        GetDItem(dp,6,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,0);
        GetDItem(dp,7,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,1);
        GetDItem(dp,8,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,0);width=2;
    }
    if((first&&width==4)|| (theItem==8)){
        GetDItem(dp,6,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,0);
        GetDItem(dp,7,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,0);
        GetDItem(dp,8,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,1);width=4;
    }
    if((first&&step==1)|| (theItem==9)){
        GetDItem(dp,9,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,1);
        GetDItem(dp,10,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,0);
        GetDItem(dp,11,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,0);step=1;
    }
    if((first&&step==0)|| (theItem==10)){
        GetDItem(dp,9,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,0);
        GetDItem(dp,10,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,1);
        GetDItem(dp,11,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,0);step=0;
    }
    if((first&&step==--1)|| (theItem==11)){
        GetDItem(dp,9,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,0);
        GetDItem(dp,10,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,0);
    }
}

```

```

        GetDItem(dp, 11, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh, 1); step=-1;
    }
    if((first&&verify) || (theItem==12)) {
        GetDItem(dp, 12, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
        SetCtlValue(itemh, verify=(theItem==12) ? !verify: verify);
    }
    first=0;
    ModalDialog(NULL, &theItem);
    if(theItem==3) change=1;
    if((theItem==2) && change) {
        GetDItem(dp, 3, &type, &itemh, &textbox); GetIText(itemh, number);
        value=atol(number);
        GetDItem(dp, 2, &type, &itemh, &textbox); GetIText(itemh, number);
        at=atol(number);
        wmemory(step, width);
        ltoa(at, number, 8);
        GetDItem(dp, 2, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
        SetIText(itemh, number); SelIText(dp, 3, 0, 80);
        ltoa(value, number, width*2);
        GetDItem(dp, 3, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
        SetIText(itemh, number); SelIText(dp, 3, 0, 80);
    }
    } while(theItem != 1);
    GetDItem(dp, 2, &type, &itemh, &textbox); GetIText(itemh, number);
    at=atol(number);
    DisposDialog(dp); SetPort(DisplayWindow);
    Clear=0; OurEvent=1;
    break;
case SbreakItem:
    dp=GetNewDialog(131, NULL, -1L); SetPort(dp);
    change=0; Brk_Flag=0x00;
    for(i=0; i<5; i++) {
        ltoa(Breaks[i], number, 8);
        GetDItem(dp, i+2, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
        itoa(BreakTimes[i], number);
        GetDItem(dp, i+14, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
    }
    ltoa(registers[18], number, 8);
    SelIText(dp, 10, 0, 32000);
    GetDItem(dp, 10, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
    first=change=1; theItem=0;
    do {
        SystemTask();
        GetNextEvent(everyEvent, &myEvent);
        if((first&&WillGoTo==1) || (theItem==8)) {
            GetDItem(dp, 8, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh, WillGoTo=1);
            GetDItem(dp, 9, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh, 0);
        }
        if((first&&WillGoTo==0) || (theItem==9)) {
            GetDItem(dp, 8, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh, WillGoTo=0);

```

```

    GetDlgItem(dp, 9, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh, 1);
}
for (i=0; i<5; i++) {
    GetDlgItem(dp, i+2, &type, &itemh, &textbox); GetIText(itemh, number);
    tempvalue=atol(number);
    if ((Breaks[i])==tempvalue) {
        GetDlgItem(dp, i+14, &type, &itemh, &textbox); GetIText(itemh, number);
        BreakTimes[i]=atoi(number);
    }
    else {
        Breaks[i]=tempvalue;
        if (Breaks[i]!=0x00) {
            BreakTimes[i]=1;
            itoa(BreakTimes[i], number);
            GetDlgItem(dp, i+14, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
        }
    }
    if (Breaks[i]==0x00) {
        BreakTimes[i]=0;
        itoa(BreakTimes[i], number);
        GetDlgItem(dp, i+14, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
    }
}
if (change) {
    GetDlgItem(dp, 13, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
    if ((registers[19]&0xc000)==0x8000) SetCTitle(itemh, "\pTrace All");
    else
        if ((registers[19]&0xc000)==0x4000) SetCTitle(itemh, "\pTrace Branch");
    else SetCTitle(itemh, "\pNo Trace");
    for (i=0; i<5; i++) {
        ltoa(Breaks[i], number, 8);
        GetDlgItem(dp, i+2, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
        itoa(BreakTimes[i], number);
        GetDlgItem(dp, i+14, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
    }
    GetDlgItem(dp, 19, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh, DisplaySteps);
    GetDlgItem(dp, 21, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
    if ((ReturnTo==1) || ((ReturnTo==0) && (GoToReg))) {
        SetCTitle(itemh, "\pRegister Menu");
        ReturnTo=1; GoToReg=0;
    }
    else if (ReturnTo==0) SetCTitle(itemh, "\pGo Menu");
    else SetCTitle(itemh, "\pNo Menu");
    change=0;
}
ModalDialog(NULL, &theItem);
if (((theItem>=2) && (theItem<=6)) || (theItem==10)) CheckHex(theItem, 8);
if ((theItem>=14) && (theItem<=18)) CheckDec(theItem, 4, 9);
if (theItem==7) {
    for (i=0; i<5; i++) {
        ltoa(Breaks[i]=0, number, 8);
    }
}

```



```

        GetDItem(dp,i+2,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetIText(itemh,number);
        itoa(BreakTimes[i]=0,number);
        GetDItem(dp,i+14,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetIText(itemh,number);
    }
    change=1;
}
if(theItem==19) {
    DisplaySteps= ! DisplaySteps;
    change=1;
}
if(theItem==21) { ReturnTo=(ReturnTo+1) % 3; change=1; }
if(theItem==13) {
    registers[19]=(registers[19]&0x3fff)|(((registers[19]>>14)+1)%3)<<14);
    change=1; first=0;
}
} while((theItem != 1)&&(theItem != 11));
for(i=0;i<5;i++) {
    GetDItem(dp,i+2,&type,&itemh,&textbox); GetIText(itemh,number);
    Breaks[i]=atol(number);
    GetDItem(dp,i+14,&type,&itemh,&textbox); GetIText(itemh,number);
    BreakTimes[i]=atoi(number);
}
GetDItem(dp,10,&type,&itemh,&textbox); GetIText(itemh,number);
registers[18]=atol(number);
if(theItem==1) {
    if(ReturnTo==1) CameFmGo=GoToReg=1;
    else if(ReturnTo==0) GoToReg=0;
    else CameFmGo=GoToReg=0;
    if(registers[18]<0x1000) {
        Error("\pIllegal Go Address...", "\p Must be over $1000.", "\p", "\p");
        registers[18]=0x00; Brk_Flag=1;
    }
    for(i=0;i<5;i++)
        if((Breaks[i]< 0x1000)&&(BreakTimes[i]!=0)) {
            ltoa((long)(i+1),s,2); Brk_Flag=1;
            Error("\pIllegal Breakpoint #",s, "\p Must be over $1000.", "\p");
            Breaks[i]=0x0000; BreakTimes[i]=0;
        }
}
if((theItem==1)&&(!Brk_Flag)) go();
if(theItem==11) {
    ReturnTo=2;
    CameFmGo=GoToReg=0;
}
DisposDialog(dp); SetPort(DisplayWindow); clrscn=0;
if((theItem==1)&&(!Brk_Flag)) {
    if((ReturnTo!=0)&&(ReturnTo!=1)) {
        for(i=0,j=0;j<99;j++) {
            if(t[j]=='.') {
                for(k=0;k<9;k++) { PrintBuf[i]=' ';i++;}
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```

        if((j==3)|| (j==22)|| (j==41)|| (j==60)|| (j==79)|| (j==98)) {
            PrintBuf[i]=0x0d; i++; PrintBuf[i]=0x0a; i++;
        }
    }
    else { PrintBuf[i]=t[j]; i++; }
}
prnthex2(registers[18],8,3);
prnthex2(registers[19],4,17);
prnthex2(registers[15],8,30);
prnthex2(registers[16],8,43);
prnthex2(registers[17],8,56);
for(i=70,j=0;i<281;i+=13,j++) {
    if((i==122)|| (i==175)|| (i==228)) i+=1;
    prnthex2(registers[j],8,i);
}
StaDisAdr=EndDisAdr=registers[18];
if(!RefScrn) DumptoScreen(i,&PrintBuf[0]);
Stop_n_Flush();
DisAsm();
prnthex2(StaDisAdr,8,i); i+=8;
PrintBuf[i]=0x20; i++;
for(j=i,k=1;k<81;k++,j++) PrintBuf[j]=DisAsmOutBuf[k]; i=j;
PrintBuf[i]=0x0d; i++; PrintBuf[i]=0x0a; i++;
PrintBuf[i]=0x0d; i++; PrintBuf[i]=0x0a;
FillQue(i-1);
if(Hardcopy==1) DumptoPrn(i);
}
}
if(ReturnTo!=2) Clear=2;
else Clear=0;
OurEvent=1;
Stop_n_Flush();
break;
case clearItem:
    EraseRect(&myRect); Clear=2; break;
case helpItem:
    EraseRect(&myRect); clrscn=0;
    help(); break;
case Options:
    dp=GetNewDialog(135,NULL,-1L); SetPort(dp);
    GetDItem(dp,5,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,Experienced);
    GetDItem(dp,4,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,RefScrn);
    GetDItem(dp,3,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,Hardcopy);
    GetDItem(dp,2,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetCtlValue(itemh,Coprocessor);
    first=1; theItem=0;
    do{
        SystemTask();
        GetNextEvent(everyEvent,&myEvent);
        if((first&&Experienced)|| (theItem==5)) {
            GetDItem(dp,5,&type,&itemh,&textbox);

```

```

        SetCtlValue(itemh, Experienced=(theItem==5)? !Experienced:Experienced);
    }
    if((first&&RefScrn)|| (theItem==4)) {
        GetDItem(dp, 4, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
        SetCtlValue(itemh, RefScrn= (theItem==4) ? !RefScrn: RefScrn);
    }
    if((first&&Hardcopy)|| (theItem==3)) {
        GetDItem(dp, 3, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
        SetCtlValue(itemh, Hardcopy= (theItem==3) ? !Hardcopy: Hardcopy);
    }
    if((first&&Coprocessor)|| (theItem==2)) {
        GetDItem(dp, 2, &type, &itemh, &textbox);
        SetCtlValue(itemh, Coprocessor=(theItem==2)? !Coprocessor:Coprocessor);
    }
    first=0;
    ModalDialog(NULL, &theItem);
} while(theItem != 1);
DisposDialog(dp); SetPort(DisplayWindow);
Clear=0; OurEvent=1;
}
return(1);
}

```

/\* CHECK\_HEX()

function :  
 - This function checks to see if its argument is a valid hexadecimal number or not. If the number is not valid, an error message is displayed, and that entry is cleared.

arguments:

- theItem, n

called by:

- doFunction()/menu.c

calls :

- Error()/menu.c

- ltoa()/monitor.c

\*/

```
void CheckHex(theItem, n) int theItem, n; {
```

```
char number[21];
```

```
int i, j, type;
```

```
Handle itemh;
```

```
Rect textbox;
```

```
GetDItem(dp, theItem, &type, &itemh, &textbox); GetIText(itemh, number);
```

```
if(number[0]>n) {
```

```
    Error( "\pToo Many Digits in: ", number, "\p", "\p");
```

```
    ltoa(0L, number, n);
```

```
    GetDItem(dp, theItem, &type, &itemh, &textbox); SetIText(itemh, number);
```

```

    }
    for(i=1,j=0;i<number[0];i++)
        j|=((number[i]<'0')||((number[i]>'9')&&(number[i]<'A'))
            ||((number[i]>'F')&&(number[i]<'a'))||((number[i]>'f')));
    if(j) {
        Error( "\pIllegal Hexadecimal Character in: ",number,"\p","\p");
        ltoa(0L,number,n);
        GetDItem(dp,theItem,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetIText(itemh,number);
    }
}

```

```

/* CHECK_DEC()

```

```

    function :
        - This function checks to see if its argument is a valid
          Decimal number or not. If the number is not valid, an
          error message is displayed, and that entry is cleared.

```

```

    arguments:

```

```

        - theItem, n, n2

```

```

    called by:

```

```

        - doFunction()/menu.c

```

```

    calls

```

```

        :
        - Error()/menu.c

```

```

        - ltoa()/monitor.c

```

```

*/

```

```

void CheckDec(theItem,n,n2) int theItem,n,n2;{

```

```

    char number[21];

```

```

    int i,j,type;

```

```

    Handle itemh;

```

```

    Rect textbox;

```

```

    GetDItem(dp,theItem,&type,&itemh,&textbox); GetIText(itemh,number);

```

```

    if(number[0]>n) {

```

```

        Error( "\pToo Many Digits in: ", number,"\p","\p");

```

```

        ltoa(0L,number,n);

```

```

        GetDItem(dp,theItem,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetIText(itemh,number);
    }

```

```

    for(i=1,j=0;i<number[0];i++) j|=((number[i]<'0')||((number[i]>'n2')));

```

```

    if(j) {

```

```

        Error( "\pIllegal Decimal Character in: ",number,"\p","\p");

```

```

        ltoa(0L,number,n);

```

```

        GetDItem(dp,theItem,&type,&itemh,&textbox); SetIText(itemh,number);
    }
}

```

```

/* ERROR()

```

function :  
- This function displays an Error Message on the screen.  
The displayed message is a Pascal string, which is passed  
as a parameter.

arguments:

- s, f, l, z

called by:

- doFunction() /menu.c  
- CheckDec() /menu.c  
- CheckHex() /menu.c  
- go() /Monitor.c  
- wmem() /Monitor.c  
- CopyFloat() /Monitor.c  
- memdisp() /Monitor.c  
- HandleEvent() /download.c  
- CheckError() /download.c

calls :

- None

\*/

void Error( s, f ,l ,z) char \*s, \*f, \*l, \*z; {

ParamText(s, f, l, z);

Alert(256, 0L );

}

### iii. Source code of monitor.c

```

/* Monitor.c */

typedef struct { int v,h; } Point ;
typedef struct { int top,left,bottom,right ; } Rect ;
typedef struct { int rgnSize; RectrgnBBox; } Region,* RgnPtr,** RgnHandle;
extern char *start,*end,*Head,*Tail,*EndQue,*StartQue;
extern char fregs[20][8],clrscn,verify,DisplaySteps,ReturnTo;
extern char c,instring[255],inbuf[3001],E_bytes[20],fregs[20][8];
extern char Hardcopy,Coprocessor,WillGoTo,RefScrn,Reach,clrscn;
extern char ErrorFlag,NotAfterGo,PrintBuf[2500],DisAssemble;
extern char ManSign[8],ExpSign[8],Fbuf[12],Que_buf[2000];
extern int origin,BreakTimes[5];
extern long registers[24],Breaks[5],fcregs[3],from,to,at,value;
extern void send(char);
extern void sendprn(char);
extern void Error(char *,char *,char *,char *);
extern void InputBuffer();
extern void CheckError();
extern void CopyRegs();
extern void CopyBrkCnts();
extern void Stop_n_Flush();
extern Rect windowBounds,myRect,ClrRect;
extern int ByteCount,LastLocCount,scrollsize,LocCount;
extern RgnHandle myRgn;
char tbuf[]="          0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F";
char DisAsmOutBuf[81],AbortEvent=0,AbortCount=0;
int z,line_count,numofchars;
long StaDisAdr,EndDisAdr,*HISPC,*SubrAdr;

/* DUMP()
function:
    - This function performs the 'Memory Display' operation.
      The two global variables (from, to) are set by the user.
      Size= to-from, bytes of memory are displayed, starting from
      the address 'from'.
      Also, user has the 'Disassemble' option. In this case, the
      memory contents are first disassembled, and then displayed
      on the screen.

arguments:

called by:
    - doFunction()/menu.c
calls:
    - Stop_n_Flush()/download.c
      Draw_x()/monitor.c

```

```

memdisp() /monitor.c
prnthex3() /monitor.c
FillQue() /monitor.c
DumptoScreen() /monitor.c
DumptoPrn() /monitor.c

```

```

*/
dump()
{
char DisBuf[16];
int i,inbytes,dis1,size,residual=0,inex;
long from2,baseadr;

Stop_n_Flush();
line_count=0;
for(z=0;z<56;z++) PrintBuf[z]=tbuf[z];
PrintBuf[z]=0x0d;
PrintBuf[z+1]=0x0a; z+=2;
size=((int)(to-from))+1;
numofchars=size;
from2=from;
if(size > 16) {
    if((from2&0x0000000f)!=0) {
        inbytes=16-(int)(from2&0x0000000f);
        baseadr=from2&0xffffffff0 ;
    }
    else {
        inbytes=16;
        baseadr=from2;
    }
    prnthex3(from2&0xffffffff0L,8,z);
    for(i=0,dis1=0;i<(16-inbytes);dis1++,i++) {
        Draw_x(z);
        DisBuf[dis1]='.';
    }
    memdisp(from2,inbytes);
    for(i=0;i<inbytes;i++,dis1++) {
        if((instring[i]>=0x20)&&(instring[i]<=0x7e))
            DisBuf[dis1]=instring[i];
        else
            DisBuf[dis1]='.';
    }
    PrintBuf[z]=' '; z++;
    for(i=0;i<16;i++,z++) PrintBuf[z]=DisBuf[i];
    PrintBuf[z]=0x0d;
    PrintBuf[z+1]=0x0a; z+=2;
    numofchars-=inbytes ;
    baseadr+=16;
    if((line_count==22)&&(numofchars>=16)) {
        line_count=0;
    }
}

```

```

    for(inex=z;inex<z+56;inex++) PrintBuf[inex]=tbuf[inex-z];
    PrintBuf[inex]=0x0d;
    PrintBuf[inex+1]=0x0a;
    inex+=2; z=inex;
}
while(numofchars>16) {
    prnthex3(baseadr,8,z);
    memdisp(baseadr,inbytes=16);
    for(dis1=0;dis1<inbytes;dis1++) {
        if((instring[dis1]>=0x20)&&(instring[dis1]<=0x7e))
            DisBuf[dis1]=instring[dis1];
        else
            DisBuf[dis1]='.';
    }
    PrintBuf[z]=' '; z++;
    for(i=0;i<16;i++,z++) PrintBuf[z]=DisBuf[i];
    PrintBuf[z]=0x0d;
    PrintBuf[z+1]=0x0a; z+=2;
    numofchars-=inbytes ;
    baseadr+=16;
    if((line_count==22)&&(numofchars>=16)) {
        line_count=0;
        PrintBuf[z]=0x0d; PrintBuf[z+1]=0x0a; z+=2;
        for(inex=z;inex<z+56;inex++) PrintBuf[inex]=tbuf[inex-z];
        PrintBuf[inex]=0x0d;
        PrintBuf[inex+1]=0x0a;
        inex+=2; z=inex;
    }
}
prnthex3(baseadr,8,z);
memdisp(baseadr,inbytes=numofchars);
for(i=0;i<(16-inbytes);i++) Draw_x(z);
for(i=0;i<inbytes;i++) {
    if((instring[i]>=0x20)&&(instring[i]<=0x7e))
        DisBuf[i]=instring[i];
    else
        DisBuf[i]='.';
}
PrintBuf[z]=' '; z++;
for(i=0;i<inbytes;i++,z++) PrintBuf[z]=DisBuf[i];
PrintBuf[z]=0x0d;
PrintBuf[z+1]=0x0a; z+=2;
}
else {
    prnthex3(from2&0x0fffff0L,8,z);
    if((from2&0x000000f)!=0)
        for(i=0,dis1=0;i<((int)(from2&0x000000f));dis1++,i++) {
            Draw_x(z);
            residual++;
            DisBuf[dis1]='.';
        }
}

```



```

    }
else dis1=0;
if(size<=(16-residual)) {
    memdisp(from2,size);
    for(i=0;i<size;dis1++,i++) {
        if((instring[i]>=0x20)&&(instring[i]<=0x7e))
            DisBuf[dis1]=instring[i];
        else
            DisBuf[dis1]='.';
    }
    for(i=0;i<(16-(size+residual));i++) Draw_x(z);
    PrintBuf[z]=' '; z++;
    for(i=0;i<(residual+size);i++,z++) PrintBuf[z]=DisBuf[i];
    PrintBuf[z]=0x0d; PrintBuf[z+1]=0x0a; z+=2;
}
else {
    memdisp(from2,(16-residual));
    for(i=0;i<(16-residual);dis1++,i++) {
        if((instring[i]>=0x20)&&(instring[i]<=0x7e))
            DisBuf[dis1]=instring[i];
        else
            DisBuf[dis1]='.';
    }
    PrintBuf[z]=' '; z++;
    for(i=0;i<16;i++,z++) PrintBuf[z]=DisBuf[i];
    PrintBuf[z]=0x0d; PrintBuf[z+1]=0x0a; z+=2;
    baseadr=from2-residual+16;
    prnthex3(baseadr,8,z);
    memdisp(baseadr,(size-(16-residual)));
    for(i=0;i<(16-(size-16+residual));i++) Draw_x(z);
    for(i=0,dis1=0;i<(16-(size-16+residual));dis1++,i++) {
        if((instring[i]>=0x20)&&(instring[i]<=0x7e))
            DisBuf[dis1]=instring[i];
        else
            DisBuf[dis1]='.';
    }
    PrintBuf[z]=' '; z++;
    for(i=0;i<(size-(16-residual));i++,z++) PrintBuf[z]=DisBuf[i];
    PrintBuf[z]=0x0d; PrintBuf[z+1]=0x0a; z+=2;
}
}
PrintBuf[z]=0x0d; PrintBuf[z+1]=0x0a;
PrintBuf[z+2]=0x0d; PrintBuf[z+3]=0x0a; z+=3;
FillQue(z-1);
if(!RefScrn) DumptoScreen(z,&PrintBuf[0]);
if(Hardcopy) DumptoPrn(z);
AbortEvent=0; AbortCount=0;
}

```

```

/* MEM_DISP()

function:
    - This function helps 'dump()' in performing the 'Memory Display'
      operation.
      Maximum sixteen bytes can be handled by this function.
arguments:
    - staradr, bytecount
called by:
    - dump()/monitor.c
calls :
    - send()/download.c
      Stop_n_Flush()/download.c
      Error()/download.c
      CheckError()/download.c

*/
memdisp(staradr,bytecount)
int bytecount ;
long staradr;
{
char c,md_code=0x04 ;
int i,chksum;
long l;

send(md_code);
for(i=0;i<=400;i++);
for(i=24;i>=0;i-=8) send(c=(char) (staradr>>i));
SerGetBuf(-6,&l);
if(l>0) {
    numofchars=15;
    AbortEvent=1;
}
send(c=(char) ((bytecount)>>0));
CheckError();
if(!ErrorFlag) {
    InputBuffer(bytecount+1);
    for(i=0;i<bytecount;i++) prnthex3(((long) (instring[i])),2,z);
    for(i=0;i<bytecount;i++) { /* calculate checksum */
        if(i==0) chksum =(instring[i] & 0xff) & 0xff ;
        if(i>0 ) chksum^=(instring[i] & 0xff) & 0xff ;
    }
    if ((chksum!=((instring[i] & 0xff) & 0xff))&&(!AbortEvent))
        Error("\pChecksum error.Restart","\p","\p","\p");
    if ((AbortEvent)&&(AbortCount==0)) {
        Error("\pBoard Aborted...","\p","\p","\p");
        AbortCount++;
    }
}
}

```

```
ErrorFlag=0x00;
line_count++;
Stop_n_Flush();
```

```
}
```

```
/* W_MEMORY()
```

```
function:
```

- This function performs the 'Memory Modify' operation. 'Verify' option is also available to the user. In this case, a write is done to, and following this, a read from that memory location is performed. Then, the two are compared.

```
arguments:
```

- step, width

```
called by:
```

- doFunction()/menu.c

```
calls
```

- :
  - send()/download.c
  - Error()/download.c
  - CheckError()/download.c
  - InputBuffer()/download.c

```
*/
```

```
wmemory(step,width)
```

```
int step,width ;
```

```
{
```

```
char c,mm_code=0x05 ;
```

```
int i,j;
```

```
send(mm_code);
```

```
for(i=0;i<=400;i++); /* for Timing adjustment */
```

```
if (!verify) send(c=(char)(width>>0)); /* send size of the operand*/
```

```
if (verify ) send(c=(char)((width|0x0080)>>0));
```

```
for(i=24;i>=0;i-=8) send(c=(char)(at>>i));
```

```
switch (width) {
```

```
case 4 : for(i=24;i>=0;i-=8) send(c=(char)(value>>i));
```

```
if(verify) {
```

```
InputBuffer(4);
```

```
if((instring[0]!=(c=(char)(value>>24)))||
```

```
(instring[1]!=(c=(char)(value>>16)))||
```

```
(instring[2]!=(c=(char)(value>>8 )))||
```

```
(instring[3]!=(c=(char)(value>>0 ))) ) {
```

```
Error("\pVerify Failed, Try Again", "\p", "\p", "\p");
```

```
at-=step*width;
```

```
}
```

```
} break;
```

```
case 2 : for(i=8;i>=0;i-=8) send(c=(char)(value>>i));
```

```

        if(verify) {
            InputBuffer(2);
            if((instring[0]!=(c=(char)(value>>8))) ||
               (instring[1]!=(c=(char)(value>>0)))) {
                Error("\pVerify Failed, Try Again", "\p", "\p", "\p");
                at-=step*width;
            }
        } break;
case 1 : send(c=(char)(value>>0));
        if(verify) {
            InputBuffer(1);
            if(instring[0]!=(c=(char)(value>>0))) {
                Error("\pVerify Failed, Try Again", "\p", "\p", "\p");
                at-=step*width;
            } /* If Verify fails, do not increment/decrement the address */
        } break;
default : break;
}
at+=step*width;
CheckError();
ErrorFlag=0x00;
}

```

/\* GO()

function:

- This function performs the 'Go' operation. Program Counter, Trace Mode etc., are set by the user in Go Menu.

arguments:

called by:

- doFunction()/menu.c

calls

- send()/download.c
- Stop\_n\_Flush()/download.c
- sendregs()/monitor.c
- SendFloat()/monitor.c
- CheckError()/download.c
- InputBuffer()/download.c
- CopyRegs()/download.c
- CopyBrkCnts()/download.c
- ltoa()/monitor.c
- Error()/download.c
- CopyFloat()/monitor.c

\*/

```

go() {
char c,s[21],go_code=0x02;

```

```

int i, j;
long Save_PC, long_loc1=0, long_loc2=0;

Stop_n_Flush();
if(!WillGoTo) {
    go_code=0x03;
    Save_PC=registers[18];          /* In case of Call */
}
send(go_code);
for(i=0; i<=400; i++);
send(DisplaySteps);

/* Send BreakPoints */
for(i=0; i<5; i++) {
    if(BreakTimes[i]==0) for(j=0; j<4; j++) send(0x00);
    if(BreakTimes[i]==1) for(j=24; j>=0; j-=8) send(c=(char) (Breaks[i]>>j));
    if(BreakTimes[i]>1) for(j=24; j>=0; j-=8) send(c=(char) (Breaks[i]>>j));
}

/* Send BreakCounts */
for(i=0; i<5; i++) {
    if(BreakTimes[i]>1)
        for(j=8; j>=0; j-=8) send(c=(char) (BreakTimes[i]>>j));
    else {
        send(0x00);
        send(0x00);
    }
}

/* Send Register info. */
sendregs();          /* Send 68020 Registers */
if(Coprocessor) SendFloat();          /* Send 68881 Registers */
CheckError();
if(!ErrorFlag) {
    if(Coprocessor) InputBuffer(107+12+96);
    else
        InputBuffer(107);
    CopyRegs();          /* Copy 68020 Registers */
    CopyBrkCnts();
    if(instr[106]==0x55) {
        ltoa(registers[18], s, 8);
        Error("\pPrivilege violation ", "\p At address ", s, "\p ");
    }
    if(!WillGoTo) registers[18]=Save_PC;
    if(Coprocessor) CopyFloat(107); /* Copy 68881 Registers */
}
ErrorFlag=0x00;
Stop_n_Flush();
}

/* HELP()

```

function:  
- This function displays help information on the screen.  
arguments:

called by:  
- doFunction()/menu.c  
calls :  
- print()/monitor.c

```
*/  
help(){  
print("\p1- If you want to use Coprocessor instructions, you\n");  
print("\p need to select Coprocessor option. This can be done\n");  
print("\p in Options Menu.\n");  
print("\p2- If you want to have a printout of what you see,\n");  
print("\p you need to select Hardcopy option. This can be done\n");  
print("\p in Options Menu.\n");  
print("\p3- If you can not select Supervisor State to work in,\n");  
print("\p you need to select Experienced option. This can be done\n");  
print("\p in Options Menu.\n");  
print("\p4- User is not allowed to set the Interrupt Level, to\n");  
print("\p a value greater than 3.\n");  
print("\p5- If you suspect that your program, running on the\n");  
print("\p ECB, seems to be in an endless loop, or out of control,\n");  
print("\p press Abort Button on the ECB. In this case, you will\n");  
print("\p see the current register contents.\n");  
print("\p6- If the solution in statement 5 above, won't work,\n");  
print("\p press Reset Button on the ECB. Also Reset Macintosh.\n");  
}
```

/\* LTOA()

function:  
- This function converts from long integer to Ascii.  
arguments:  
- l,s,len

called by:  
- doFunction()/menu.c  
- CheckHex()/menu.c  
- CheckDec()/menu.c  
- go()/Monitor.c  
- printhex()/Monitor.c  
- printhex2()/Monitor.c  
- printhex3()/Monitor.c  
- CopyFloat()/Monitor.c  
calls :  
- None

\*/

```

ltoa(l,s,len)
char s[21];
long l;
int len;
{
int i;

for(i=s[0]=len;i>0;i--){
    s[i]=(l&0x0f)+'0';if(s[i]>'9') s[i]+=7;
    l=l>>4;
}
}

```

```

/* ITOA()

```

```

function:
    - This function converts from integer to Ascii.
arguments:
    - n,s
called by:
    - doFunction()/menu.c
calls :
    - None

```

```

*/
itoa(n,s)
char s[];
int n;
{
int i=1,c,k,l;
s[0]=4;
for(i=4;i>=1;i--){
    if((n%10)==0) s[i]='0';
    else
        s[i]=n % 10 + '0';
    n/=10;
}
}

```

```

/* ATOI()

```

```

function:
    - This function converts from Ascii to integer.
arguments:
    - s
called by:
    - doFunction()/menu.c
calls :
    - None

```

```

*/
int atoi(s)
char s[];
{
  int i,n;
  n=0;
  for(i=1;i<=s[0];i++) n= 10 * n + s[i] - '0';
  return(n);
}

```

```

/* ATOL()

```

```

  function:
    - This function converts from Ascii to long integer.
  arguments:
    - s
  called by:
    - doFunction()/menu.c
  calls :
    - None

```

```

*/
long atol(s)
char s[21];
{
  int i;
  long l;

  l=0;
  for(i=1;i<=s[0];i++) {
    if(s[i]>'9') s[i]-=7;
    l=((s[i]-'0')&0x0f)+(l<<4);
  }
  return(l);
}

```

```

/* DOWNLOAD()

```

```

  function:
    - This function performs the 'Download' operation. First the
      user program is downloaded to Educational Computer Board.
      Then, the current register values, Coprocessor register values
      (if Coprocessor option is used), are received from the ECB.
  arguments:
  called by:
    - doFunction()/menu.c
  calls :

```



```

- send()/download.c
  Stop_n_Flush()/download.c
  CheckError()/download.c
  CopyRegs()/download.c
  CopyFloat()/monitor.c
  InputBuffer()/download.c

*/
Download()
{
char *p,bite,down_code=0x00;
int chksum,i;
long l;

Stop_n_Flush();
if(Coprocessor) down_code=0x08;          /* If Coprocessor is to be used */
send(down_code);
for(i=0;i<=400;i++);                    /* for Timing purposes */
for(p=start;p<end;p++) {
    if(p==start+8) chksum=(bite=*p & 0xff) & 0xff ;
    if(p>start+8 ) chksum^=(bite=*p & 0xff) & 0xff ;
    SerGetBuf(-6,&l);
    if(l>0) {
        ErrorFlag=1;
        break;
    }
    send(*p);
}
if(!ErrorFlag) send(chksum);
CheckError();
if(!ErrorFlag) {
    if(Coprocessor) {
        InputBuffer(96+12+96);
        CopyRegs(); CopyFloat(96);
    }
    else {
        InputBuffer(96);
        CopyRegs();
    }
}
ErrorFlag=0x00;
Stop_n_Flush();
}

/* PRINTHEX()

function:
- This function prints onto the screen in hexadecimal format..
arguments:
- l,i

```

```

called by:
- DisAsm()/monitor.c
calls      :
- print()/monitor.c
  ltoa()/monitor.c

```

```

*/
printhex(1,i)
int i;
long l;
{
char s[21];
ltoa(1,s,i);
print(s); DrawChar(' ');
}

```

```

/* PRINT()

```

```

function:
- This function prints a string onto the screen.
arguments:
- s
called by:
- printhex()/monitor.c
- help()/monitor.c
- DumpToScreen()/monitor.c
- DisAsm()/monitor.c
calls      :
- None

```

```

*/
print(s)
char s[];
{
int i;
Point p;
for(i=1;i<=s[0];i++) {
  if(s[i]=='\n') {
    ScrollRect(&myRect,0,-(scrollsize+4),myRgn);
    MoveTo(4,myRect.bottom-40);
  }
else
  DrawChar(s[i]);
}
}

```

```

/* PRINTEX2()

```

```

function:
    - This function, together with the 'Print2' function, copies the
      hexadecimal data to the 'PrintBuf'.
arguments:
    - l,i,y
called by:
    - DisAsm()/monitor.c
    - doFunction()/menu.c
calls
    :
    - print2()/monitor.c
    ltoa()/monitor.c

```

```

*/
prnthex2(l,i,y)
int i,y;
long l;
{
char s[21];
ltoa(l,s,i);
print2(s,y);
}

```

```

/* PRINT2()

```

```

function:
    - This function, together with the 'prnthex2' function,
      copies the hexadecimal data to the 'PrintBuf'.
arguments:
    - s,y
called by:
    - prnthex2()/monitor.c
calls
    :
    - None

```

```

*/
print2(s,y)
char s[];
int y;
{
int i;
for(i=1;i<=s[0];i++,y++) {
    if(s[i]=='\n') break;
    else
        PrintBuf[y]=s[i];
}
}

```

/\* PRINTEX3()

function:

- This function, together with the 'Print3' function, copies the hexadecimal data to the 'PrintBuf'.

arguments:

- l,i,y

called by:

- dump()/monitor.c
- memdisp()/menu.c

calls

- :
- print3()/monitor.c
- ltoa()/monitor.c

\*/

prnthex3(l,i,y)

int i,y;

long l;

```
{
char s[21];
ltoa(l,s,i);
print3(s,y);
}
```

/\* PRINT3()

function:

- This function, together with the 'prnthex3' function, copies the hexadecimal data to the 'PrintBuf'.

arguments:

- s,y

called by:

- prnthex3()/monitor.c

calls

- :
- None

\*/

print3(s,y)

char s[];

int y;

```
{
int i;
for(i=1;i<=s[0];i++,y++){
    if(s[i]=='\n') break;
    else
        PrintBuf[y]=s[i];
}
PrintBuf[y]=' '; y++;
z=y;
```

```

}

/* SEND_REGS()

function:
    - This function downloads all the MC68020 Data/Address/Control
      Register contents to the ECB.
arguments:

called by:
    - go()/Monitor.c
calls
    :
    - send()/download.c
    CheckError()/download.c

*/
sendregs()
{
char outchar;
int m,chksum;
long tempbuf=0;
for(m=0;m<24;m++) {
    tempbuf=registers[m]&0xff000000;
    outchar=(char)(tempbuf>>24);
    if(m==0) chksum =(outchar & 0xff) & 0xff;
    else
        chksum ^=(outchar & 0xff) & 0xff;
    send(outchar);
    tempbuf=registers[m]&0x00ff0000;
    outchar=(char)(tempbuf>>16);
    chksum ^=(outchar & 0xff) & 0xff;
    send(outchar);
    tempbuf=registers[m]&0x0000ff00;
    outchar=(char)(tempbuf>>8);
    chksum ^=(outchar & 0xff) & 0xff;
    send(outchar);
    tempbuf=registers[m]&0x000000ff;
    outchar=(char)(tempbuf>>0);
    chksum ^=(outchar & 0xff) & 0xff;
    send(outchar);
}
send((char)chksum);
CheckError();
ErrorFlag=0x00;
}

/* DUMP_TO_PRN()

```

```

function:
    - This function sends the contents of 'PrintBuf' to the printer.
arguments:
    - index
called by:
    - doFunction()/menu.c
    - dump()/Monitor.c
    - DisAsm()/Monitor.c
    - LastScreen()/Monitor.c
calls
    :
    - sendprn()/download.c

```

```

*/
DumptoPrn(index)
int index;
{
    int i;
    for(i=0;i<=index;i++)
        sendprn((char) (PrintBuf[i]));
}

```

```

/* DUMP_TO_SCREEN()

```

```

function:
    - This function sends the data, pointed to by 'ptr', to
      the screen.
arguments:
    - index, ptr
called by:
    - doFunction()/menu.c
    - dump()/Monitor.c
    - LastScreen()/Monitor.c
calls
    :
    - None

```

```

*/
DumptoScreen(index,ptr)
char *ptr;
int index;
{
    char DrwStr[255];
    int i,j=1;

    for(i=0;i<=index;i++) {
        if(*ptr==0x0d) {
            DrwStr[0]=j-1;
            DrawString(DrwStr); j=1;
            print("\p\n");
        }
        DrwStr[j-1]=*ptr; j++; ptr++;
    }
    DrwStr[j-1]=0;
    DrawString(DrwStr);
}

```

```

        ptr +=2;  i++;
    }
    else {
        DrwStr[j]=(*ptr);
        ptr++; j++;
    }
}
}

```

/\* DRAW\_X()

```

function:
    - This function writes the character into 'PrintBuf'.
arguments:
    - y
called by:
    - dump() /Monitor.c
calls
    :
    - None

```

```

*/
Draw_x(y)
int y;
{
    PrintBuf[y]='x';
    PrintBuf[y+1]='x';
    PrintBuf[y+2]=' ';
    z=y+3;
}

```

/\* DIS\_ASM()

```

function:
    - This function disassembles the code, which is passed to it.
arguments:

called by:
    - doFunction() /menu.c
calls
    :
    - send() /download.c
      print() /monitor.c
      printhex() /monitor.c
      FillQue() /monitor.c
      printhex2() /monitor.c
      DumptoPrn() /monitor.c
      InputBuffer() /download.c

```

```

*/
DisAsm()
{
char c,Dis_code=0x04 ;
int Fixcount=12,i ;
asm {
    LEA    @44,A0 ;
    MOVE.L A0,HISPC;
}
DisAsmOutBuf[0]=80;
*HISPC=StaDisAdr;
do {
    send(Dis_code);
    for(i=0;i<=400;i++);
    for(i=24;i>=0;i-=8) send(c=(char) (StaDisAdr>>i));
    send(c=(char) ((Fixcount)>>0));
    InputBuffer(13);
    for(i=0;i<12;i++) DisAsmInBuf[i]=instring[i];
    asm {
        MOVEM.L D0-D7/A0-A7,-(SP);
        BRA    @45;
@44: DC.L    0X00000000;
@45: LEA    DisAsmInBuf,A1;
        MOVE.L    (A1)+,D0;
        MOVE.L    (A1)+,D1;
        MOVE.L    (A1)+,D2;
        LEA    DisAsmOutBuf,A1;
        ADD.L    #1,A1;
        MOVE.L    @44,A2;
        MOVE.L    A1,-(SP);
        MOVE.L    D0,-(SP);
        MOVE.L    D1,-(SP);
        MOVE.L    D2,-(SP);
        MOVE.L    A2,-(SP);
        MOVE.L    SubrAdr,A3;
        JSR    (A3);
        MOVE.L    (SP)+,A2;
        LEA    @44,A3;
        MOVE.L    A2,(A3);
        ADD.L    #16,SP;
        MOVEM.L (SP)+,D0-D7/A0-A7;
    }
    printhex(StaDisAdr,8);
    print(DisAsmOutBuf);
    print("\p\n");
    if(NotAfterGo) {
        i=0;
        prnthex2(StaDisAdr,8,i);
        i+=8;
    }
}

```



```

    PrintBuf[8]=' ';
    for(i=9;i<88;i++) PrintBuf[i]=DisAsmOutBuf[i-8];
    PrintBuf[i]=0x0d;i++;
    PrintBuf[i]=0x0a;
    FillQue(i+1);
    if(Hardcopy) DumptoPrn(i);
}
StaDisAdr= *HISPC;
} while (StaDisAdr <= EndDisAdr);
NotAfterGo=0;
}

/* COPY_FLOAT()

function:
    - This function copies the Floating Point Registers, which
      are uploaded by the ECB.
arguments:
    - fmWhere
called by:
    - DownLoad()/Monitor.c
    - go()/Monitor.c
calls
    :
    - ltoa()/monitor.c
    - Error()/download.c

*/
CopyFloat(fmWhere)
int fmWhere;
{
char instring2[4],NotNumber=0,s[21];
int i,j,k,p=0,r;
r=fmWhere;
while(p<3) { /* First Copy Coprocessor's control registers */
    fcregs[p]= 0;
    for (j=0;j<4;j++) {
        instring2[j]=instring[r];
        r++;
    }
    for(j=0;j<4;j++) fcregs[p]=(instring2[j]&0xff)+(fcregs[p]<<8);
    p++;
}
fmWhere=r;
for(j=0;j<8;j++) {
    for(i=0;i<12;i++) Fbuf[i]=instring[fmWhere+i+j*12];
    fregs[0][j]=Fbuf[3]+0x30;
    fregs[17][j]=(Fbuf[0]&0x0f)+0x30;
    fregs[18][j]=((Fbuf[1]>>4)&0x0f)+0x30;
    fregs[19][j]=(Fbuf[1]&0x0f)+0x30;
    for(r=17;r<20;r++)

```

```

        if((fregs[r][j]<0x30)|| (fregs[r][j]>0x39)) {
            for (p=0;p<20;p++) fregs[p][j]=0x30;
            NotNumber=1;
            ltoa((long)(j),s,2);
            Error("\pNot A Number          ", "\por Infinity
            ",
            "\pIn FPReg. # ",s);
        }
    if(!NotNumber) {
        if((Fbuf[0]&0x80)!=0) ManSign[j]='-';
        else
            ManSign[j]='+';
        if((Fbuf[0]&0x40)!=0) ExpSign[j]='-';
        else
            ExpSign[j]='+';
        for(i=1,k=4; k<12; i+=2,k++) {
            fregs[i][j] =((Fbuf[k]>>4)&0x0f)+0x30;
            fregs[i+1][j]=(Fbuf[k]&0x0f)+0x30;
        }
    }
    NotNumber=0;
}
}

```

/\* SEND\_FLOAT()

function:

- This function downloads the Floating Point Registers, to the ECP arguments:

called by:

- go()/Monitor.c

calls

- send()/download.c

\*/

SendFloat()

```

{
char outchar,chksum;
int i,j,k;
long tempbuf;

```

```

for(j=0;j<3;j++) { /* First Send Control, Status, I Registers */
    tempbuf=fcregs[j]&0xff000000;
    outchar=(char)(tempbuf>>24);
    if(j==0) chksum =(outchar & 0xff) & 0xff;
    else
        chksum ^=(outchar & 0xff) & 0xff;
}

```

```

    send(outchar);
    tempbuf=fcregs[j]&0x00ff0000;
    outchar=(char)(tempbuf>>16);
    chksum ^=(outchar & 0xff) & 0xff;
    send(outchar);
    tempbuf=fcregs[j]&0x0000ff00;
    outchar=(char)(tempbuf>>8);
    chksum ^=(outchar & 0xff) & 0xff;
    send(outchar);
    tempbuf=fcregs[j]&0x000000ff;
    outchar=(char)(tempbuf>>0);
    chksum ^=(outchar & 0xff) & 0xff;
    send(outchar);
    }
    /* Control registers are sent */
for(j=0;j<8;j++) {
    if(ManSign[j]=='+') Fbuf[0]=0x00;
    else
        Fbuf[0]=0x80;
    if(ExpSign[j]=='+') Fbuf[0]=Fbuf[0] & 0xbf;
    else
        Fbuf[0]=Fbuf[0] | 0x40;
    Fbuf[0]=Fbuf[0]|(fregs[17][j] - 0x30);
    Fbuf[1]=( ((fregs[18][j]-0x30)<<4)|(fregs[19][j]-0x30) );
    Fbuf[2]=0x00;
    Fbuf[3]=fregs[0][j]-0x30;
    for(i=4,k=1;i<12;i++,k+=2)
        Fbuf[i]=((fregs[k][j]-0x30)<<4)|(fregs[k+1][j]-0x30);
    for(k=0;k<12;k++) {
        send(Fbuf[k]);
        chksum ^=(Fbuf[k] & 0xff) & 0xff;
    }
}
send(chksum);
}

/* LAST_SCREEN()

function:
    - This function displays the latest screen-full information.
arguments:
    - k
called by:
    - doFunction()/menu.c
    - HandleEvent()/download.c
calls :
    - DumptoPrn()/monitor.c
    - DumptoScreen()/monitor.c

*/

```

```

LastScreen(k)
int k;
{
int i,lineNum;
long difference;
if(k!=2) {
    Tail=Head;
    lineNum=0;
    for(;;) {
        if(lineNum>20) {
            Tail+=2; break;
        }
        if(Tail< StartQue) {
            Tail=EndQue;
            if(Reach) {
                Tail=StartQue;break;
            }
        }
        if((*Tail)==0x0a) lineNum++;
        Tail--;
    }
    difference=Head-Tail+1L;
    if(difference<0)
        difference=((EndQue-Tail)+(Head-StartQue))+2L;
    for(i=0;i<(int)(difference);i++) {
        PrintBuf[i]=*Tail;
        Tail++;
        if(Tail>EndQue) Tail=StartQue;
    }
    EraseRect(&myRect);
    DumptoScreen(((int)(difference)-2),&PrintBuf[0]);
    if(k) DumptoPrn(((int)(difference)-2),&PrintBuf[0]);
}
}

```

/\* FILL\_QUE()

function:

- This function adds the latest data to the circular queue.

arguments:

- index

called by:

- doFunction()/menu.c

- dump()/Monitor.c

- DisAsm()/Monitor.c

calls :

- None

\*/

```

FillQue(index)
int index;
{
int i;

for(i=0;i<index;i++) {
    if(Head>EndQue) {
        Head=StartQue;
        Reach=0;
    }
    *Head=PrintBuf[i];
    Head++;
}
}

```

#### iv. Source code of disasm.c

Dassy()

```
{
extern long *SubrAdr;
```

```
/*
BUFSIZE    EQU        80                ;SIZE OF OUTPUT BUFFER
EOT         EQU        4                ;
FDATA      EQU        4                ;DATA FIELD
FOC         EQU        31               ;OP-CODE FIELD
FOP         EQU        39               ;OPERAND FIELD
LOCVARSZ    EQU        16
*/
```

```
asm{
```

```
    MOVEM.L D0-D7/A0-A7,-(SP);
    LEA    @DECODE,A0 ;
    MOVE.L A0,SubrAdr;
    LEA    @IS2,A0     ;THE FOLLOWING CODE (UNTIL THE LINE
    LEA    @PGM,A4     ; /* DISASSEMBLY PROGRAM BEGINS */,
    LEA    @ISHIFT,A5  ; CALCULATES THE DISPLACEMENT OF A
    LEA    @ISH1,A6    ; ROUTINE HANDLING ANY PARTICULAR
    BSR    @SUBR       ; INSTRUCTION (SUCH AS MOVE, ADD ETC.)
    LEA    @ISH2,A6    ; FROM THE BEGINNING OF THE PROGRAM.
    BSR    @SUBR       ; THIS DISPLACEMENT VALUE IS THEN
    LEA    @ISH3,A6    ; WRITTEN INTO THE CORRESPONDING
    BSR    @SUBR       ; ENTRY IN TABLE "@TBL".
    LEA    @ISH4,A6    ;
    BSR    @SUBR       ;
    LEA    @ISH5,A6    ;
    BSR    @SUBR       ;
    LEA    @ISH6,A6    ;
    BSR    @SUBR       ;
    LEA    @ISH7,A6    ;
    BSR    @SUBR       ;
    LEA    @ISH8,A6    ;
    BSR    @SUBR       ;

    LEA    @FORM10EX,A5;
    LEA    @F10EX1,A6 ;
    BSR    @SUBR       ;
    LEA    @F10EX2,A6 ;
    BSR    @SUBR       ;
    LEA    @F10EX3,A6 ;
    BSR    @SUBR       ;
    LEA    @F10EX4,A6 ;
    BSR    @SUBR       ;
```

```

LEA  @F10EX5,A6 ;
BSR  @SUBR      ;
LEA  @F10EX6,A6 ;
BSR  @SUBR      ;

LEA  @FORM12,A5 ;
LEA  @F121,A6   ;
BSR  @SUBR      ;
LEA  @F122,A6   ;
BSR  @SUBR      ;
LEA  @F123,A6   ;
BSR  @SUBR      ;
LEA  @F124,A6   ;
BSR  @SUBR      ;

LEA  @FORM9,A5  ;
LEA  @F91,A6    ;
BSR  @SUBR      ;

LEA  @FORM8,A5  ;
LEA  @F81,A6    ;
BSR  @SUBR      ;

LEA  @FORM7,A5  ;
LEA  @F71,A6    ;
BSR  @SUBR      ;

LEA  @FORM6D,A5 ;
LEA  @F6D1,A6   ;
BSR  @SUBR      ;
LEA  @F6D2,A6   ;
BSR  @SUBR      ;
LEA  @F6D3,A6   ;
BSR  @SUBR      ;
LEA  @F6D4,A6   ;
BSR  @SUBR      ;
LEA  @F6D5,A6   ;
BSR  @SUBR      ;

LEA  @FORM10,A5 ;
LEA  @F101,A6   ;
BSR  @SUBR      ;
LEA  @F102,A6   ;
BSR  @SUBR      ;
LEA  @F103,A6   ;
BSR  @SUBR      ;

LEA  @FORM12A,A5 ;
LEA  @F12A1,A6   ;
BSR  @SUBR      ;

```

```

LEA @IMOVEQ,A5 ;
LEA @IMVQ1,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;

LEA @IBSR,A5 ;
LEA @IBSR1,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;
LEA @IBSR2,A5 ;
BSR @SUBR ;

LEA @ICC,A5 ;
LEA @ICC1,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;

LEA @IDBCC,A5 ;
LEA @IDBCC1,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;

LEA @SCC,A5 ;
LEA @SCC1,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;

LEA @IQUICK,A5 ;
LEA @IQUICK1,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;
LEA @IQUICK2,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;

LEA @FORM6A,A5 ;
LEA @F6A1,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;

LEA @FORM11SL,A5 ;
LEA @F11SL1,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;
LEA @F11SL2,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;

LEA @SCCOMMON,A5 ;
LEA @SCCOMMON1,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;
LEA @SCCOMMON2,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;
LEA @SCCOMMON3,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;
LEA @SCCOMMON4,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;
LEA @SCCOMMON5,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;

```



```

LEA @SCOMMON6,A6;
BSR @SUBR      ;

LEA @ISTOP,A5  ;
LEA @ISTOP1,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR      ;

LEA @IMVFUSP,A5 ;
LEA @IMVFUSP1,A6;
BSR @SUBR      ;

LEA @IMVTUSP,A5 ;
LEA @IMVTUSP1,A6;
BSR @SUBR      ;

LEA @FORM5,A5  ;
LEA @F51,A6    ;
BSR @SUBR      ;

LEA @FORM4,A5  ;
LEA @F41,A6    ;
BSR @SUBR      ;

LEA @ILINK,A5  ;
LEA @ILINK1,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR      ;

LEA @IMOVEMTR,A5;
LEA @IMVMTR1,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR      ;

LEA @FORM1A,A5 ;
LEA @F1A1,A6   ;
BSR @SUBR      ;
LEA @F1A2,A6   ;
BSR @SUBR      ;

LEA @FORM1,A5  ;
LEA @F11,A6    ;
BSR @SUBR      ;
LEA @F12,A6    ;
BSR @SUBR      ;
LEA @F13,A6    ;
BSR @SUBR      ;
LEA @F14,A6    ;
BSR @SUBR      ;
LEA @F15,A6    ;
BSR @SUBR      ;

LEA @FORM3,A5  ;

```

```

LEA @F31,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;
LEA @F32,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;
LEA @F33,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;

LEA @IMOVEMFR,A5 ;
LEA @IMVMFR1,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;

LEA @FORM11,A5 ;
LEA @F111,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;

LEA @IMVTSR,A5 ;
LEA @IMVTSR1,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;

LEA @IMVTCCR,A5 ;
LEA @IMVTCCR1,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;

LEA @IMVFSR,A5 ;
LEA @IMVFSR1,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;

LEA @IMOVE,A5 ;
LEA @IMOVE1,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;
LEA @IMOVE2,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;
LEA @IMOVE3,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;

LEA @IMMED,A5 ;
LEA @IMMED1,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;
LEA @IMMED2,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;
LEA @IMMED3,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;
LEA @IMMED4,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;
LEA @IMMED5,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;
LEA @IMMED6,A6 ;
BSR @SUBR ;

LEA @IMOVEP,A5 ;

```

```

        LEA @IMOVEP1,A6 ;
        BSR @SUBR      ;

        LEA @ISETS,A5  ;
        LEA @ISETS1,A6 ;
        BSR @SUBR      ;
        LEA @ISETS2,A6 ;
        BSR @SUBR      ;
        LEA @ISETS3,A6 ;
        BSR @SUBR      ;
        LEA @ISETS4,A6 ;
        BSR @SUBR      ;

        LEA @ISETD,A5  ;
        LEA @ISETD1,A6 ;
        BSR @SUBR      ;
        LEA @ISETD2,A6 ;
        BSR @SUBR      ;
        LEA @ISETD3,A6 ;
        BSR @SUBR      ;
        LEA @ISETD4,A6 ;
        BSR @SUBR      ;
        JMP (A0)        ;
@SUBR:  MOVE.L A5,A3     ;
        SUB.L  A4,A3     ;
        MOVE.W A3,(A6)   ;
        RTS              ;

/*  DISASSEMBLY PROGRAM BEGINS  */
/*  CALLING SEQUENCE:
    D0,D1,D2 Contains the code to be Disassembled
    A4 = Value of Program Counter for the code
    A5 = Pointer to store data (BUFSIZE = 80 assumed)
    JSR  DECODE
    RETURN:
    A4 = Value of Program Counter for next instruction
    A5 = Pointer to line as Disassembled
    A6 = Pointer to End Of Line

    01234567890123456789012345678901234567890123456789
    AAAAAA FDATA.DDDL. 'DDDDDDDD FOC.... FOP.....

*/
@PGM:    NOP                      ;BASE ADDRESS THIS MODULE

/*  MOVEM REGISTERS TO EA

    01001D001S.....
    .....XXXXXX                      EFFECTIVE ADDRESS

```

|             |                    |
|-------------|--------------------|
| .....0..... | WORD               |
| .....1..... | LONG               |
| .....0..... | REGISTER TO MEMORY |
| .....1..... | MEMORY TO REGISTER |

```

*/
@IMOVEMFR:BSR      @MOVEMS      ;SIZE
MOVE.L      #0X0038,D6      ;.      1,4
AND.W      (A4),D6      ;.      1,4
CMP.W      #0X0020,D6      ;
BEQ.S      @IM7788      ;PREDECREMENT MODE
MOVE.L      #1,D6      ;D6 = INCREMENTER (BIT POSITION)
MOVE.L      #0,D1      ;D1 = BIT POSITION
BRA.S      @IM7799      ;
@IM7788: MOVE.L      #-1,D6      ;D6 = DECREMENTER (BIT POSITION)
MOVE.L      #15,D1      ;D1 = BIT POSITION
@IM7799: BSR      @MOVEMR      ;BUILD MASK WORD
MOVE.B      #' ', (A6) +      ;STORE COMMA
ADD.L      #2,D3      ;
MOVE.W      (A4),D4      ;
MOVE.W      #0X1F4,D7      ;CONTROL + PREDECREMENT
BSR      @EA      ;
BRA.S      @CS16      ;COMMON

/*      MOVEM      EA      TO REGISTERS      */
@IMOVEMTR:BSR      @MOVEMS      ;SIZE
ADD.L      #2,D3      ;
MOVE.W      #0X7EC,D7      ;CONTROL + POSTINCREMENT
BSR      @EA      ;
MOVE.B      #' ', (A6) +      ;STORE COMMA
MOVE.L      #1,D6      ;D6 = BIT POSITION INCREMENTER
MOVE.L      #0,D1      ;D1 = BIT POSITION
BSR      @MOVEMR      ;
@CS16: BSR      @CS15      ;COMMON
@ISTOP: MOVE.W      2(A4),D0      ;
MOVE.B      #' ', (A6) +      ;IMMEDIATE
MOVE.B      #'$', (A6) +      ;HEX
BSR      @PNT4HX      ;VALUE
BRA      @COMMON4      ;
@IMMED: BSR      @FORMSIZE      ;ADD AND CMP # EOR OR SUB
ADD.L      #2,D3      ;SIZE = 4
MOVE.B      #' ', (A6) +      ;IMMEDIATE
CLR.L      D0      ;
MOVE.W      2(A4),D0      ;D0 = EXTENSION WORD
MOVE.W      (A4),D1      ;
LSR.W      #6,D1      ;
AND.W      #3,D1      ;
BEQ.S      @IMMED65      ;BYTE
CMP.B      #1,D1      ;
BEQ.S      @IMMED75      ;WORD
ADD.L      #2,D3      ;.LONG      SIZE = 6

```

```

@IMMED45:  MOVE.L    2(A4),D0          ;D0 = LONG EXTENSION WORD
           BSR      @HEX2DEC          ;DECIMAL
           MOVE.B   D5,(A6)+         ;COMMA SEPARATOR
           MOVE     (A4),D0          ;
           AND.W    #0X003F,D0       ;
           CMP.W    #0X003C,D0       ;DESTINATION ADDRESS MODE 111100 "SR"
           BNE.S    @IMMED55         ;NOT FOUND
           MOVE.W   (A4),D0          ;"SR" ILLEGAL FOR
           AND.W    #0X4000,D0       ;ADDI SUBI CMPI
           BNE      @FERROR          ;0600 0400 0C00
           MOVE.W   (A4),D1          ;
           AND.W    #0X00C0,D1       ;
           CMP.W    #0X0080,D1       ;
           BEQ      @FERROR          ;.LONG NOT ALLOWED
           MOVE.W   (A4),D1          ;
           BTST.L   #6,D1            ;
           BNE      @STAT            ;
           MOVE.B   #'C',(A6)+       ;#, CCR FOR ANDI, EORI, ORI
           MOVE.B   #'C',(A6)+       ;
           MOVE.B   #'R',(A6)+       ;
           BRA.S    @CS14            ;COMMON
@STAT:     MOVE.B   #'S',(A6)+       ;#,SR FOR ANDI, EORI, ORI
           MOVE.B   #'R',(A6)+       ;
@CS15:     BRA.S    @CS14            ;COMMON
@IMMED55:   BSR      @EA              ;
           BRA.S    @CS14            ;COMMON
@IMMED65:   MOVE.L   D0,D1            ;D1 = XXXXXXXX.....
           LSR.W    #8,D1            ;D1 = 00000000XXXXXXXX
           BEQ.S    @IMMED75         ;
           MOVE.L   D0,D1            ;
           ASR.W    #7,D1            ;
           ADD.W    #1,D1            ;CHECK FOR NEGATIVE
           BNE      @FERROR          ;
IMMED75:    EXT.L   D0               ;
           BRA      @IMMED45         ;

/*      BIT 5432109876543210
        ....RRRMMM....      DESTINATION REGISTER MODE
        .....MMRRR        SOURCE MODE REGISTER
        0001.....          .BYTE
        0011.....          .WORD
        0010.....          .LONG
        IF BYTE SIZE, DESTINATION ADDRESS DIRECT NOT ALLOWED.

*/
@IMOVE:     BRA      @IMOVEA1        ;
@ILINK:     BSR.S    @FORMREGA       ;
           MOVE.B   D5,(A6)+         ;COMMA SEPARATOR
           MOVE.B   #'#',(A6)+       ;
           MOVE.W   2(A4),D0         ;
           EXT.L    D0               ;

```

```

        BSR      @HEX2DEC      ;DECIMAL DISPLACEMENT
        BRA      @COMMON4      ;
@FORM1:  BSR      @FORMSIZE    ;CLR  NEG  NEGX  NOT  TST

/*      NBCD      TAS          */
@FORM1A: BSR      @EA          ;DATA ALTERABLE ONLY
@CS14:   BRA      @CS13        ;COMMON
@FORM3:   BSR.S    @FORMREGD    ;EXT  SWAP
        BRA.S    @CS13        ;COMMON
@FORM4:   MOVE.B   #'#', (A6) + ;TRAP
        MOVE.W   (A4), D0      ;
        AND.L    #0X0F, D0     ;
        BSR      @HEX2DEC      ;DECIMAL
        BRA.S    @CS13        ;COMMON
@FORM5:   BSR.S    @FORMREGA    ;UNLNK
        PRA.S    @CS13        ;COMMON

/*      5432109876543210
        ....RRR.....
        .....XXXXXX
*/
@FORM6A:  MOVE.W   #0X7E4, D7   ;CONTROL ADDRESSING
        BSR.S    @EA10         ;
        MOVE.B   D5, (A6) +    ;COMMA SEPARATOR
        MOVE.W   (A4), D4      ;
        ROL.W    #7, D4        ;
        BSR.S    @FORMREGA     ;
        BRA.S    @CS13        ;COMMON

/*      BIT  5432109876543210
        ....DDD.....
        .....XXXXXX
*/
@FORM6D:  MOVE.W   #0XFFD, D7   ;CHK DIVS DIVU MULS MULU DATA ,ADRESG
        BSR.S    @EA10         ;
        MOVE.B   D5, (A6) +    ;COMMA SEPARATOR
        MOVE.W   (A4), D4      ;
        ROL.W    #7, D4        ;
        BSR.S    @FORMREGD     ;
        BRA.S    @CS13        ;COMMON
@FORMREGA: MOVE.B   #'A', (A6) + ;FORMAT A@
@FORMREG5: AND.B   #0X07, D4     ;
        OR.B     #'0', D4       ;
        MOVE.B   D4, (A6) +    ;
        RTS      ;
@FORMREGD: MOVE.B   #'D', (A6) + ;FORMAT D@
        BRA      @FORMREG5     ;
/*      BIT  5432109876543210
        ....DDD.....DDD
*/

```

```

@FORM7:  ROL.W      #7,D4          ;EXG
          BSR       @FORMREGD      ;
          MOVE.B    D5,(A6)+       ;COMMA SEPARATOR
          MOVE.W    (A4),D4        ;
          BSR       @FORMREGD      ;
          BRA.S     @CS13          ;COMMON

/*      BIT  5432109876543210
        ....AAA.....AAA          ADDRESS REGISTERS
*/
@FORM8:  ROL.W      #7,D4          ;EXG
          BSR       @FORMREGA      ;
@FORM815: MOVE.B    #'',(A6)+      ;COMMA SEPARATOR
          MOVE.W    (A4),D4        ;
          BSR       @FORMREGA      ;
@CS13:   BRA        @CS12          ;COMMON

/*      BIT  5432109876543210
        ....DDD.....
        .....AAA
*/
@FORM9:  ROL.W      #7,D4          ;EXG
          BSR       @FORMREGD      ;DATA REGISTER
          BRA       @FORM815       ;
@EA10:   BRA        @EA           ;

/*      5432109876543210
        .....AAAAAA
        .....MMM.....
        ....RRR.....
        .....011.....
        .....111.....
        .....000.....
        .....0.....
        .....1.....
        .....00.....
        .....01.....
        .....10.....
        ADD <EA>,A@    CMP <EA>,A@    SUB <EA>,A@
*/
@FORM10EX: MOVE.W   #0XFFF,D7      ;ADD  CMP  SUB,ALL MODES ALLOWED
          MOVE.L    D4,D0          ;
          AND.W     #0X01C0,D0     ;
          BEQ.S     @FORM103       ;.....000.....
          CMP.W     #0X01C0,D0     ;
          BEQ.S     @FORM10E3      ;.....111.....
          CMP.W     #0X00C0,D0     ;
          BNE.S     @FORM10E6      ;

```

|            |                  |              |                              |              |
|------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------------|--------------|
|            | MOVE.B           | #'.', (A5) + | ;.....011.....               | STORE PERIOD |
|            | MOVE.B           | #'W', (A5) + | ;                            |              |
|            | BRA.S            | @FORM10E4    | ;                            |              |
| @FORM10E3: | MOVE.B           | #'.', (A5) + | ;                            |              |
|            | MOVE.B           | #'L', (A5) + | ;                            |              |
| @FORM10E4: | BSR              | @EA10        | ;                            |              |
|            | MOVE.B           | D5, (A6) +   | ;STORE COMMA SEPARATOR       |              |
|            | MOVE.W           | (A4), D4     | ;                            |              |
|            | ROL.W            | #7, D4       | ;                            |              |
|            | BSR              | @FORMREGA    | ; <EA>, A@                   |              |
|            | BRA.S            | @CS12        | ;COMMON                      |              |
| @FORM10E6: | BTST.B           | #0, (A4)     | ;                            |              |
|            | BNE.S            | @FORM105     | ;.....1.....                 | D@, <EA>     |
|            | BRA.S            | @FORM104     | ;.....0.....                 | <EA>, D@     |
|            |                  |              |                              |              |
| /*         | 5432109876543210 |              | EFFECTIVE ADDRESS            |              |
|            | .....AAAAAA      |              | OP-MODE                      |              |
|            | .....MMM.....    |              | D-REGISTER                   |              |
|            | ....RRR.....     |              | EA, D@                       |              |
|            | .....0.....      |              | D@, EA                       |              |
|            | .....1.....      |              | BYTE                         |              |
|            | .....00.....     |              | WORD                         |              |
|            | .....01.....     |              | LONG                         |              |
|            | .....10.....     |              |                              |              |
|            |                  |              |                              |              |
| */         |                  |              |                              |              |
| @FORM10:   | BTST.B           | #0, (A4)     | ;AND EOR OR                  |              |
|            | BNE.S            | @FORM105     | ;                            |              |
| @FORM103:  | MOVE.W           | #0XFFD, D7   | ;DATA ADDRESSING             |              |
| @FORM104:  | BSR              | @FORMSIZE    | ;                            |              |
|            | BSR              | @EA10        | ; <EA>, D@                   |              |
|            | MOVE.B           | D5, (A6) +   | ;COMMA SEPARATOR             |              |
|            | MOVE.B           | (A4), D4     | ;                            |              |
|            | LSR.B            | #1, D4       | ;                            |              |
|            | BSR              | @FORMREGD    | ;                            |              |
|            | BRA.S            | @CS12        | ;COMMON                      |              |
| @FORM105:  | BSR              | @FORMSIZE    | ;D@, <EA>                    |              |
|            | MOVE.B           | (A4), D4     | ;                            |              |
|            | LSR.B            | #1, D4       | ;                            |              |
|            | BSR              | @FORMREGD    | ;                            |              |
|            | MOVE.B           | D5, (A6) +   | ;COMMA SEPARATOR             |              |
|            | MOVE.W           | (A4), D4     | ;                            |              |
|            | MOVE.W           | #0X1FD, D7   | ;ALTERABLE MEMORY ADDRESSING |              |
|            |                  |              |                              |              |
| /*         | PEA              | (JMP JSR)    | */                           |              |
|            | BSR              | @EA10        | ;                            |              |
| @CS12:     | BRA              | @COMMON      | ;                            |              |
| @FORM11:   | MOVE.W           | #0X7E4, D7   | ;CONTROL ADDRESSING          |              |
|            | BSR              | @EA10        | ;                            |              |
|            | BRA.S            | @CS12        | ;COMMON                      |              |



|            |                       |    |                                |
|------------|-----------------------|----|--------------------------------|
| /*         | JMP JSR               | */ |                                |
| @FORM11SL: | MOVE.L D4,D0          | ;  |                                |
|            | AND.W #0X3F,D0        | ;  |                                |
|            | CMP.W #0X38,D0        | ;  |                                |
|            | BNE.S @FORM112        | ;  |                                |
|            | MOVE.B #' ',(A5)+     | ;  |                                |
|            | MOVE.B #'S',(A5)+     | ;  |                                |
| @FORM112:  | CMP.W #0X39,D0        | ;  |                                |
|            | BNE.S @FORM114        | ;  |                                |
|            | MOVE.B #' ',(A5)+     | ;  |                                |
|            | MOVE.B #'L',(A5)+     | ;  |                                |
| @FORM114:  | BRA @FORM11           | ;  |                                |
| /*         | BIT 5432109876543210  |    |                                |
|            | ....XXX.....0...      |    | DATA DESTINATION REGISTER      |
|            | ....XXX.....1...      |    | ADDRESS REGISTER               |
|            | ....XXX.00.....       |    | BYTE                           |
|            | .....01.....          |    | WORD                           |
|            | .....10.....          |    | LONG                           |
|            | .....0...             |    | DATA REGISTER TO DATA REGISTER |
|            | .....1...             |    | MEMORY TO MEMORY               |
|            | .....0XXX             |    | DATA SOURCE REGISTER           |
|            | .....1XXX             |    | ADDRESS SOURCE REGISTER        |
| */         |                       |    |                                |
| @FORM12:   | BSR @FORMSIZE         | ;  | ABCD ADDX SBCD SUBX            |
|            | BTST #3,D4            | ;  |                                |
|            | BNE.S @FORM125        | ;  |                                |
|            | BSR @FORMREGD         | ;  | D@,D@ FORMAT SOURCE            |
|            | MOVE.B D5,(A6)+       | ;  | COMMA SEPARATOR                |
|            | MOVE.B (A4),D4        | ;  |                                |
|            | LSR.B #1,D4           | ;  |                                |
|            | BSR @FORMREGD         | ;  | FORMAT DESTINATION             |
|            | BRA.S @CS11           | ;  | COMMON                         |
| @FORM125:  | MOVE.B #'-',(A6)+     | ;  |                                |
|            | MOVE.B #'',(A6)+      | ;  |                                |
|            | BSR @FORMREGA         | ;  |                                |
|            | MOVE.L #0X282D2C29,D0 | ;  | '(-,)'                         |
|            | BSR.S @SCHR           | ;  |                                |
|            | MOVE.B (A4),D4        | ;  |                                |
|            | LSR.B #1,D4           | ;  |                                |
|            | BSR @FORMREGA         | ;  |                                |
|            | MOVE.B #'')',(A6)+    | ;  |                                |
|            | BRA.S @CS11           | ;  |                                |
| /*         | BIT 5432109876543210  |    |                                |
|            | ....XXX.....1...      |    | ADDRESS REGISTER DESTINATION   |
|            | ....XXX.00.....       |    | BYTE                           |
|            | .....01.....          |    | WORD                           |
|            | .....10.....          |    | MLONG                          |
|            | .....1...             |    | MEMORY TO MEMORY               |

```

.....1XXX                                ADDRESS SOURCE REGISTER

*/
@FORM12A: BSR      @FORMSIZE                ; CPM
          MOVE.B   #' (', (A6) +            ; (
          BSR      @FORMREGA                ; A@
          MOVE.L   #0X282C2B29, D0          ; ' (, +)'
          BSR.S    @SCHR                    ; STORE CHARS
          MOVE.B   (A4), D4                 ;
          LSR.B    #1, D4                   ;
          BSR      @FORMREGA                ; A@
          MOVE.B   #' )', (A6) +            ;
          MOVE.B   #' +', (A6) +            ;
@CS11:    BRA      @COMMON                  ;
@IQUICK:   BRA      @IQUICKA                ; ADDQ SUBQ
/*
          BIT 5432109876543210
          0111...0.....
          ....RRR.....
          .....DDDDDDDD

FIXED
DATA REGISTER
SIGN EXTENDED DATA

*/
@IMOVEQ:   MOVE.B   #' #', (A6) +            ; IMMEDIATE
          MOVE.W   (A4), D0                 ;
          EXT.W    D0                       ;
          EXT.L    D0                       ;
          BSR      @HEX2DEC                 ; DECIMAL
          MOVE.B   D5, (A6) +               ; COMMA SEPARATOR
          ROL.W    #7, D4                   ;
          BSR      @FORMREGD                ;
          BRA      @CS11                   ; COMMON
@SCHR:     MOVE.B   D0, (A6) +               ; OUTPUT STRING
          LSR.L    #8, D0                   ;
          BNE      @SCHR                    ; MORE TO OUTPUT
          RTS                               ;

/*
@IMVFSR:   MOVE FROM STATUS REGISTER (SR) */
          MOVE.L   #(0X2C5253), D0          ; ', RS' SR,
          BSR      @SCHR                    ;
          BSR      @EA                      ; DATA ALTERABLE
          BRA      @CS11                   ; COMMON

/*
@IMVFUSP:  MOVE FROM USP (USER STACK POINTER) */
          MOVE.L   #(0X2C505355), D0        ; USP, ", PSU"
          BSR      @SCHR                    ;
          BSR      @FORMREGA                ;
          BRA      @CS11                   ; COMMON

/*
@IMVTSR:   MOVE TO SR (STATUS REGISTER) */
          MOVE.W   #0XFFD, D7               ; DATA ADDRESSING
          BSR      @EA                      ;
          MOVE.L   #(0X52532C), D0          ; SR "RS, "
@IMVT44:   BSR      @SCHR                    ;

```

```

        BRA          @CS11                      ;COMMON

/*      MOVE TO USP (USER STACK POINTER)  */
@IMVTUSP: BSR          @FORMREGA
        MOVE.L       #(0X5053552C),D0          ;,USP "PSU,"
        BRA          @IMVT44                    ;

/*      MOVE TO CCR (CONDITION CODE REGISTER)  */
@IMVTCCR: MOVE.W       #0XFFD,D7                ;DATA ADDRESSING
        BSR          @EA                        ;
        MOVE.L       #(0X5243432C),D0          ;,CCR "RCC,"
        BRA          @IMVT44

/*      BIT 5432109876543210
        0000...1...001...
        ....XXX.....
        .....0.....
        .....1.....
        .....0.....
        .....1.....
        .....XXX
        FIXED
        DATA REGISTER
        MEMORY TO REGISTER
        REGISTER TO MEMORY
        WORD
        LONG
        ADDRESS REGISTER
*/
@IMOVEP:  MOVE.B       #' ',(A5)+                ;D@, #(A@)
        MOVE.W       #(0X4C57),D0                ; "LW"
        BTST         #6,D4                        ;
        BEQ.S        @IMOVEP11                    ;USE "W"
        LSR.W         #8,D0                        ;USE "L"
@IMOVEP11: MOVE.B       D0,(A5)+                ;LENGTH
        MOVE.B       (A4),D4                      ;
        LSR.B         #1,D4                        ;
        BTST.B        #7,1(A4)                    ;
        BEQ.S        @IMOVEP35                    ;
        BSR          @FORMREGD                    ;D@, 0XHHHH(A@)
        MOVE.B       D5,(A6)+                ;COMMA SEPARATOR
        MOVE.W       (A4),D4                      ;
        BSR.S        @IMOVEP66                    ;
@CS20:    BRA          @COMMON4                    ;
@IMOVEP35: BSR.S        @IMOVEP66                    ; 0XHHHH(A@),D@
        MOVE.B       D5,(A6)+                ;COMMA SEPARATOR
        MOVE.B       (A4),D4                      ;
        LSR.B         #1,D4                        ;
        BSR          @FORMREGD                    ;
        BRA          @CS20                        ;COMMON4
@IMOVEP66: MOVE.B       #'$',(A6)+                ;FORMAT DISPLACEMENT
        MOVE.W       2(A4),D0                    ;
        BSR          @PNT4HX                      ;
        MOVE.B       #'',(A6)+                ;
        MOVE.W       (A4),D4                      ;
        BSR          @FORMREGA                    ;
        MOVE.B       #'')',(A6)+                ;

```

```

        RTS
@SCOMMON: BRA      @COMMON      ;NOP RESET RTE RTR RTS TRAPV
@SCC:     BSR      @ICCCC      ;GET REST OF OP-CODE
        BSR      @EA          ;DATA ALTERABLE
        BRA      @SCOMMON
        ;
@IDBCC:   MOVE.W   (A4),D4      ;DB--
        BSR      @FORMREGD    ;
        MOVE.B    D5,(A6)+     ;COMMA SEPARATOR
        MOVE.B    #'$',(A6)+   ;HEX FIELD TO FOLLOW
        BSR      @ICCCC      ;
        BRA.S     @ICC55      ;

/*      BIT  5432109876543210
        0110.....          FIXED
        ....CCCC.....      CONDITION
        .....DDDDDDDD      DISPLACEMENT
        .....1             ERROR (ODD BOUNDRY DISPLACEMENT)

*/
@ICC:     BSR      @ICCCC      ;B--
@IBSR:    MOVE.B   #'$',(A6)+  ;BSR  BRA
        TST.B     D4          ;
        BEQ.S     @ICC55      ;16 BIT DISPLACEMENT
        MOVE.B    #'',(A5)+   ;
        MOVE.B    #'S',(A5)+  ;
        EXT.W     D4          ;8 BIT DISPLACEMENT
@ICC35:   EXT.L     D4          ;SIGN-EXTENDED DISPLACEMENT
        ADD.L     A2,D4        ;+ PROGRAM COUNTER
        ADD.L     #2,D4        ;+ TWO
        MOVE.L    D4,D0        ;
        ASR.L     #1,D4        ;
        BCS       @FERROR     ;ODD BOUNDRY DISPLACEMENT
        BSR      @PNT6HX      ;
        BRA      @SCOMMON     ;
@ICC55:   ADD.L     #2,D3        ;SIZE
        MOVE.W    2(A4),D4     ;
        MOVE.B    #'',(A5)+   ;
        MOVE.B    #'L',(A5)+  ;.L FOR 16 BIT DISPLACEMENT
        BRA      @ICC35      ;

/*      BCHG  BCLR  BSET  BTST      */
@ISETD:   ROL.W     #7,D4      ;DYNAMIC BIT
        BSR      @FORMREGD    ;DATA REGISTER
@ISETD12: MOVE.B    D5,(A6)+   ;COMMA SEPARATOR
        MOVE.W    (A4),D4     ;
        BSR      @EA          ;DATA ALTERABLE
@CS18:    BRA      @SCOMMON

/*      BCHG  BCLR  BSET  BTST
1ST WORD  .... ..XX XXXX      EA  DATA ALTERABLE ONLY
2ND WORD  0000 0000 000Y YYYY  BIT NUMBER

```

```

*/
@ISETS:  ADD.L      #2,D3          ;STATIC BIT, SIZE
         MOVE.B     #' ',(A6)+    ;IMMEDIATE
         CLR.L      D0            ;
         MOVE.W     2(A4),D0      ;GET BIT POSITION FROM 2ND WORD
         MOVE.L     D0,D1        ;
         LSR.L      #5,D1        ;
         BNE        @FERROR      ;
         BSR        @HEX2DEC     ;DECIMAL
         BRA        @ISETD12    ;

/*      BIT  5432109876543210
        ....XXX.....
        .....0.....
        .....1.....
        .....0C.....
        .....01.....
        .....10.....
        ....0...11.....
        ....0...11AAAAAA
        .....0.....
        .....1.....

*/
@ISHIFT:  MOVE.W     #(0X4C52),D0  ;'LR' AS- LS- RO- ROX-
         BTST       #8,D4         ;DIRECTION BIT
         BEQ.S      @ISHIFT13    ;RIGHT
         LSR.W      #8,D0        ;LEFT
@ISHIFT13:MOVE.B     D0,(A5)+      ;DIRECTION "L" OR "R"
         MOVE.W     (A4),D0      ;
         AND.W      #0X00C0,D0   ;
         CMP.W      #0X00C0,D0   ;
         BEQ.S      @ISHIFTM1    ;MEMORY SHIFT
         BSR        @FORMSIZE    ;
         ROL.W      #7,D4        ;
         BTST       #12,D4       ;I/R BIT
         BNE.S      @ISHIFT33    ;COUNT IN REGISTER
         AND.B      #0X07,D4     ;IMMEDIATE COUNT
         BNE.S      @ISHIFT23    ;
         OR.B       #0X08,D4     ;CHANGE ZERO TO EIGHT
@ISHIFT23:OR.B       #'0',D4     ;
         MOVE.B     #' ',(A6)+   ;
         MOVE.B     D4,(A6)+     ;
         BRA.S      @ISHIFT44    ;
@ISHIFT33:BSR        @FORMREGD    ;
@ISHIFT44:MOVE.B     D5,(A6)+    ;COMMA SEPARATOR
         MOVE.W     (A4),D4      ;
         BSR        @FORMREGD    ;
@CS17:    BRA        @CS18       ;COMMON
@ISHIFTM1:MOVE.B     #' ',(A5)+  ;PERIOD
         MOVE.B     #'W',(A5)+  ;.WORD

```

```

BTST      #11,D4      ;
BNE       @FERROR     ;BIT 11 MUST BE ZERO
MOVE.W    #0X1FC,D7   ;MEMORY ALTERABLE ADDRESSING
BSR       @EA         ;
BRA       @CS17       ;COMMON
@ICCCC:   MOVE.L      #0X0F,D0 ;APPEND CONDITION CODE      1,4
AND.B     (A4),D0      ;D0 = CCC                      1,4
LSL.L     #1,D0        ;D0 = CCC*2
MOVE.L    A0,-(SP)     ;
LEA       @BRTBL,A0   ;
ADD.L     D0,A0        ;
MOVE.B    (A0),D1      ;
LSL.L     #4,D1        ;
LSL.L     #4,D1        ;
MOVE.B    1(A0),D1     ;
MOVE.L    (SP)+,A0     ;
MOVE.W    @BRTBL(PC,D0.W),D1 ;GET BRANCH MNEMONIC
MOVE.B    D1,(A5)+     ;(REVERSED) FROM THE TABLE
LSR.W     #8,D1        ;AND ADD THE NONBLANK PORTION
CMP.B     #' ',D1      ;TO THE BUFFER.
BEQ.S     @ICCCC9      ;
@ICCCC9:  MOVE.B      D1,(A5)+ ;
RTS       ;

@BRTBL:   DC.B        ' ','T' ;'T',' ' BRA ACCEPTED
DC.B      ' ','F' ;'F',' '
DC.B      'I','H' ;'H','I'
DC.B      'S','L' ;'L','S'
DC.B      'C','C' ;'C','C'
DC.B      'S','C' ;'C','S'
DC.B      'E','N' ;'N','E'
DC.B      'Q','E' ;'E','Q'
DC.B      'C','V' ;'V','C'
DC.B      'S','V' ;'V','S'
DC.B      'L','P' ;'P','L'
DC.B      'I','M' ;'M','I'
DC.B      'E','G' ;'G','E'
DC.B      'T','L' ;'L','T'
DC.B      'T','G' ;'G','T'
DC.B      'E','L' ;'L','E'
/*      BIT 5432109876543210
        ....RRRMMM..... DESTINATION REGISTER MODE
        .....MMRRR SOURCE MODE REGISTER

        IF BYTE SIZE, ADDRESS DIRECT NOT ALLOWED AS SOURCE
*/
@IMOVEA1: MOVE.W      #0XFFF,D7 ;ALL MODES
BSR       @EA         ;
MOVE.B    D5,(A6)+    ;COMMA SEPARATOR
MOVE.W    (A4),D4      ;....RRRMMM.....

```

```

        LSR.W      #1,D4          ;.....RRRMMM.....
        LSR.B      #5,D4          ;.....RRR.....MMM
        POR.W      #8,D4          ;.....MMM.....RRR
        LSL.B      #5,D4          ;.....MMRRR.....
        LSR.W      #5,D4          ;.....MMRRR

/*      IF .BYTE DESTINATION A@ NOT ALLOWED */
        MOVE.W     #0X1FF,D7      ;DATA ALTERABLE + A@
        MOVE.B     (A4),D0        ;
        CMP.B      #0X01,D0      ;
        BNE.S      @IMOVE19       ;NOT BYTE SIZE
        MOVE.W     #0X1FD,D7      ;DATA ALTERABLE
@IMOVF_9: BSR      @EA            ;
        BRA.S      @CS19          ;COMMON

/*      IF BYTE, ADDRESS REGISTER DIRECT NOT ALLOWED */
@IQUICKA: BSR.S     @FORMSIZE      ;ADDQ SUBQ
        MOVE.B     #' ',(A6)+     ;
        ROL.W      #7,D4          ;
        AND.B      #7,D4          ;
        BNE.S      @IQUICK21      ;
        OR.B       #8,D4          ;MAKE ZERO INTO EIGHT
@IQUICK21: OR.B     #'0',D4        ;MAKE ASCII
        MOVE.B     D4,(A6)+       ;
        MOVE.B     D5,(A6)+       ;COMMA SEPARATOR
        MOVE.W     (A4),D4        ;
        MOVE.W     (A4),D0        ;
        AND.W      #0X00C0,D0     ;
        BEQ.S      @IQUICK31      ;DATA ALTERABLE
        MOVE.W     #0X1FF,D7      ;ALTERABLE ADDRESSING
@IQUICK31: BSR      @EA            ;
@CS19:   BRA       @COMMON        ;

/*      BIT 5432109876543210
        .....00.....      BYTE
        .....01.....      WORD
        .....10.....      LONG
        .....11.....      ERROR

*/
@FORMSIZE: MOVE.W   (A4),D2        ;
        MOVE.B     #'',(A5)+      ;STORE PERIOD
        LSR.W      #6,D2          ;
        AND.W      #0X03,D2      ;
        BNE.S      @FORM91        ;
        MOVE.B     #'B',(A5)+     ;STORE "B"
        BRA.S      @FORM95        ;
@FORM91:  MOVE.B     #'W',D0       ;
        CMP.B      #1,D2          ;
        BEQ.S      @FORM93        ;
        MOVE.B     #'L',D0       ;

```

```

        CMP.B      #2,D2          ;
        BNE.S      @FE10          ;FERROR
@FORM93: MOVE.B    D0,(A5)+        ;STORE "W" OR "L"
@FORM95: RTS                          ;
@EA000:  BSR       @FORMREGD      ;
        BTST      #0,D7          ;
        BEQ.S      @FE10          ;FERROR
        RTS                          ;
@EA001:  BSR       @FORMREGA      ;
        BTST      #1,D7          ;
        BEQ.S      @FE10          ;FERROR      THIS MODE NOT ALLOWED
        RTS                          ;
@EA010:  MOVE.B    #'(',(A6)+      ;
        BSR       @FORMREGA      ;
        MOVE.B    #')',(A6)+      ;
        BTST      #2,D7          ;
        BEQ.S      @FE10          ;FERROR      THIS MODE NOT ALLOWED
        RTS                          ;
@EA011:  MOVE.B    #'(',(A6)+      ;
        BSR       @FORMREGA      ;
        MOVE.B    #')',(A6)+      ;
        MOVE.B    #'',(A6)+      ;
        BTST      #3,D7          ;
        BEQ.S      @FE10          ;FERROR      THIS MODE NOT ALLOWED
@EA011RTS:RTS                      ;
@EA100:  MOVE.B    #'-',(A6)+      ;
        MOVE.B    #'(',(A6)+      ;
        BSR       @FORMREGA      ;
        MOVE.B    #')',(A6)+      ;
        BTST      #4,D7          ;
        BNE        @EA011RTS      ;
@FE10:  BRA        @FERROR          ;THIS MODE NOT ALLOWED

/*      A4 = POINTER TO FIRST WORD
        D3 = OFFSET TO EXTENSION
        D4 = VALUE TO PROCESS
        D7 = MODES ALLOWED MASK

*,
@EA:    MOVE.L     D4,D0            ;
        LSR.W      #3,D0            ;
        AND.W      #0X7,D0         ;
        BEQ        @EA000          ;
        CMP.B      #1,D0            ;
        BEQ        @EA001          ;
        CMP.B      #2,D0            ;
        BEQ        @EA010          ;
        CMP.B      #3,D0            ;
        BEQ        @EA011          ;
        CMP.B      #4,D0            ;
        BEQ        @EA100          ;

```



|          |                      |             |  |
|----------|----------------------|-------------|--|
|          | CMP.B                | #5,D0       | ;                                      |
|          | BEQ.S                | @EA101      | ;                                      |
|          | CMP.B                | #7,D0       | ;                                      |
|          | BEQ                  | @EA111      | ;                                      |
| /*       | EXTENSION WORD       |             | */                                     |
| /*       | BIT 5432109876543210 |             |  |
|          | 0.....               |             | DATA REGISTER                          |
|          | 1.....               |             | ADDRESS REGISTER                       |
|          | .RRR.....            |             | REGISTER                               |
|          | ....0.....           |             | SIGN EXT., LOW ORDER INT. IN INDEX REG |
|          | ....1.....           |             | LONG VALUE IN INDEX REGISTER           |
|          | .....000.....        |             |  |
|          | .....DDDDDDDD        |             | DISPLACEMENT INTEGER                   |
|          | EA110                |             | ADDRESS REGISTER INDIRECT WITH INDEX   |
| */       |                      |             |  |
|          | BTST                 | #6,D7       | ;                                      |
|          | BEQ                  | @FE10       | ;FERROR THIS MODE NOT ALLOWED          |
|          | MOVE.B               | 0(A4,D3),D1 | ;                                      |
|          | LSL.L                | #4,D1       | ;                                      |
|          | LSL.L                | #4,D1       | ;                                      |
|          | MOVE.B               | 1(A4,D3),D1 | ;                                      |
|          | AND.W                | #0X0700,D1  | ;                                      |
|          | BNE                  | @FE10       | ;FERROR BITS 10-8 MUST BE ZERO         |
|          | MOVE.B               | 0(A4,D3),D0 | ;D0 = DISPLACEMENT                     |
|          | LSL.L                | #4,D0       | ;                                      |
|          | LSL.L                | #4,D0       | ;                                      |
|          | MOVE.B               | 1(A4,D3),D0 | ;                                      |
|          | EXT.W                | D0          | ;                                      |
|          | EXT.L                | D0          | ;                                      |
|          | BSR                  | @HEX2DEC    | ;DECIMAL                               |
|          | MOVE.B               | #' ',(A6)+  | ; (                                    |
|          | BSR                  | @FORMREGA   | ;XX(A@                                 |
|          | MOVE.B               | #' ',(A6)+  | ;XX(A@,                                |
|          | MOVE.B               | 0(A4,D3),D4 | ;                                      |
|          | ASR.B                | #4,D4       | ;                                      |
|          | BPL.S                | @EA1105     | ;                                      |
|          | BSR                  | @FORMREGA   | ;                                      |
|          | BRA.S                | @EA1107     | ;                                      |
| @EA1105: | BSR                  | @FORMREGD   | ;                                      |
| @EA1107: | MOVE.B               | #' ',(A6)+  | ;XX(A@,X@.                             |
|          | MOVE.B               | 0(A4,D3),D4 | ;D4 = R@                               |
|          | LSL.L                | #4,D4       | ;                                      |
|          | LSL.L                | #4,D4       | ;                                      |
|          | MOVE.B               | 1(A4,D3),D4 | ;                                      |
|          | MOVE.B               | #'W',D0     | ;.....W                                |
|          | BTST                 | #11,D4      | ;                                      |
|          | BEQ.S                | @EA1109     | ;                                      |
|          | MOVE.B               | #'L',D0     | ;.....L                                |
| @EA1109: | MOVE.B               | D0,(A6)+    | ;                                      |

```

MOVE.B    #'', (A6) +      ;.....)
ADD.L     #2,D3            ;
RTS                          ;

/*      ADDRESS REGISTER INDIRECT WITH DISPLACEMENT */
@EA101:  BTST    #5,D7      ;101000  DIS(A@)
        BEQ.S    @FE11      ;FERROR  THIS MODE NOT ALLOWED
        MOVE.B   0(A4,D3),D0 ;
        LSL.L    #4,D0      ;
        LSL.L    #4,D0      ;
        MOVE.B   1(A4,D3),D0 ;
        EXT.L    D0         ;
        BSR      @HEX2DEC    ;DECIMAL
        ADD.L    #2,D3      ;SIZE
        BRA      @EA010     ;

/*      111000      ABSOLUTE SHORT
        111001      ABSOLUTE LONG
        111010      PROGRAM COUNTER WITH DISPLACEMENT
        111011      PROGRAM COUNTER WITH INDEX
        111100      IMMEDIATE OR STATUS REG

*/
@EA111:  AND.W    #7,D4      ;
        BNE.S    @EA1112    ;
        BTST    #7,D7      ;
        BEQ.S    @FE11      ;FERROR  THIS MODE NOT ALLOWED
        MOVE.B   0(A4,D3),D0 ;111000  ABSOLUTE SHORT
        LSL.L    #4,D0      ;
        LSL.L    #4,D0      ;
        MOVE.B   1(A4,D3),D0 ;
        EXT.L    D0         ;
        MOVE.B   #'$', (A6) + ;
        BSR      @PNT8HX    ;SIGN EXTENDED VALUE      1,3
        ADD.L    #2,D3      ;SIZE + 2
        RTS                          ;
@EA1112:  CMP.B    #1,D4      ;
        BNE.S    @EA1113    ;
        BTST    #8,D0      ;
        BEQ.S    @FE11      ;FERROR  THIS MODE NOT ALLOWED
        MOVE.B   #'$', (A6) + ;HEX
        MOVE.L    0(A4,D3),D0 ;111001  ABSOLUTE LONG
        BSR      @PNT8HX    ;
/*      - MOVE.B    #'', (A6) + ;FORCE LONG @FORMAT 1,3 */
/*      - MOVE.B    #'L', (A6) + ;IE .L 1,3 */
        ADD.L    #4,D3      ;
        RTS                          ;
@EA1113:  CMP.B    #2,D4      ;
        BNE.S    @EA1114    ;
        BTST    #9,D7      ;
        BNE.S    @EA1113A   ;

```

|           |                            |                                       |   |
|-----------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| @FE11:    | BRA                        | @FERROR                               | ;THIS MODE NOT ALLOWED                  |
| @EA1113A: | MOVE.B                     | 0 (A4,D3),D0                          | ;111010 PC+DISPLACEMENT DESTINATION(PC) |
|           | LSL.L                      | #4,D0                                 | ;                                       |
|           | LSL.L                      | #4,D0                                 | ;                                       |
|           | MOVE.B                     | 1 (A4,D3),D0                          | ;                                       |
|           | EXT.L                      | D0                                    | ;                                       |
|           | ADD.L                      | A2,D0                                 | ;                                       |
|           | ADD.L                      | #2,D0                                 | ;                                       |
|           | MOVE.B                     | #'\$',(A6)+                           | ;HEX "\$" 1,3                           |
|           | BSR                        | @PNT8HX                               | ;DESTINATION                            |
|           | MOVE.L                     | #(0X29435028),D0                      | ; (PC) ' ) CP ('                        |
|           | BSR                        | @SCHR                                 | ;STORE WORD                             |
|           | ADD.L                      | #2,D3                                 | ;SIZE                                   |
|           | RTS                        |                                       | ;                                       |
| @EA1114:  | CMP.B                      | #3,D4                                 | ;                                       |
|           | BNE                        | @EA1115                               | ;                                       |
|           |                            |                                       | ;                                       |
| /*        | PROGRAM COUNTER WITH INDEX | DESTINATION(PC,R@.X)                  | */                                      |
| /*        | 5432109876543210           | SECOND WORD                           |   |
|           | 0.....                     | DATA REGISTER                         |   |
|           | 1.....                     | ADDRESS REGISTER                      |   |
|           | .XXX.....                  | REGISTER                              |   |
|           | ....0.....                 | SIGN-EXTENDED, LOW ORDER WORD INTEGER |   |
|           | ..IN INDEX REGISTER        |                                       |   |
|           | ....1.....                 | LONG VALUE IN INDEX REGISTER          |   |
|           | .....000.....              |                                       |   |
|           | .....XXXXXXXX              | DISPLACEMENT INTEGER                  |   |
| */        |                            |                                       |   |
|           | BTST                       | #10,D7                                | ;                                       |
|           | BEQ                        | @FE11                                 | ;FERROR THIS MODE NOT ALLOWED           |
|           | MOVE.B                     | 0 (A4,D3),D1                          | ;                                       |
|           | LSL.L                      | #4,D1                                 | ;                                       |
|           | LSL.L                      | #4,D1                                 | ;                                       |
|           | MOVE.B                     | 1 (A4,D3),D1                          | ;                                       |
|           | AND.W                      | #0X0700,D1                            | ;                                       |
|           | BNE                        | @FE11                                 | ;FERROR BITS 10-8 MUST BE ZERO          |
|           | MOVE.B                     | 1 (A4,D3),D0                          | ;111100 DESTINATION(PC,R@.X)            |
|           | EXT.W                      | D0                                    | ;                                       |
|           | EXT.L                      | D0                                    | ;                                       |
|           | ADD.L                      | A2,D0                                 | ;                                       |
|           | ADD.L                      | #2,D0                                 | ;                                       |
|           | MOVE.B                     | #'\$',(A6)+                           | ;HEX "\$" 1,3                           |
|           | BSR                        | @PNT8HX                               | ;DESTINATION 1,3                        |
|           | MOVE.L                     | #(0X2C435028),D0                      | ;',CP ('                                |
|           | BSR                        | @SCHR                                 | ;DES(PC,                                |
|           | MOVE.B                     | 0 (A4,D3),D4                          | ;                                       |
|           | LSL.L                      | #4,D4                                 | ;                                       |
|           | LSL.L                      | #4,D4                                 | ;                                       |
|           | MOVE.B                     | 1 (A4,D3),D4                          | ;                                       |
|           | ROL.W                      | #4,D4                                 | ;                                       |

```

BTST      #3,D4      ;
BEQ.S     @EAF25      ;
BSR       @FORMREGA   ;
BRA.S     @EAF27      ;
@EAF25:   BSR         @FORMREGD      ;DES(PC,R@
@EAF27:   MOVE.B     #' ',(A6)+      ;DES(PC,R@
MOVE.B     0(A4,D3),D4      ;
LSL.L     #4,D4      ;
LSL.L     #4,D4      ;
MOVE.B     1(A4,D3),D4      ;
MOVE.W     #0X4C57),D0      ;'LW'
BTST      #11,D4     ;
BEQ.S     @EAF35     ;
LSR.W     #8,D0      ;
@EAF35:   MOVE.B     D0,(A6)+      ;DES(PC,R@.X
MOVE.B     #'',(A6)+      ;DES(PC,R@.X
ADD.L     #2,D3      ;
RTS       ;

/*      BIT 5432109876543210
      .....111100      FIRST WORD  #<IMMEDIATE>
*/
@EA1115:  CMP.B      #4,D4      ;
BNE       @FE11      ;FERROR
BTST      #11,D7     ;
BEQ       @FE11      ;FERROR THIS MODE NOT ALLOWED
MOVE.B     #'',(A6)+      ;IMMEDIATE
MOVE.B     -1(A5),D1     ;
CMP.B     #'L',D1     ;
BEQ.S     @EA11155    ;LONG
MOVE.B     0(A4,D3),D0    ;
LSL.L     #4,D0      ;
LSL.L     #4,D0      ;
MOVE.B     1(A4,D3),D0    ;
CMP.B     #'B',D1     ;
BNE.S     @EA11153    ;.WORD

/*      BYTE SIZE, DATA ALLOWED
      0000 0000 XXXX XXXX
      1111 1111 1XXX XXXX
*/
MOVE.L     D0,D1      ;
LSR.W     #8,D1      ;
BEQ.S     @EA11153    ;
MOVE.L     D0,D1      ;
ASR.W     #7,D1      ;
ADD.W     #1,D1      ;
BNE       @FE11      ;FERROR

```

```

@EA11153: EXT.L      D0                ;
          BSR        @HEX2DEC          ;
          ADD.L      #2,D3             ;
          RTS                    ;

@EA11155: MOVE.L     0(A4,D3),D0       ;
          BSR        @HEX2DEC          ;
          ADD.L      #4,D3             ;SIZE
          RTS                    ;

@MOVEMS:  MOVE.B     #' ',(A5)+        ;PERIOD
          MOVE.W     #(0X4C57),D0      ;'LW'
          BTST       #6,D4             ;
          BEQ.S      @MOVEMS2          ;
          LSR.W      #8,D0             ;
@MOVEMS2: MOVE.B     D0,(A5)+          ;SIZE
          RTS                    ;

/*      MOVEM - REGISTER EXPANSION */
@MOVEMR:  MOVE.W     2(A4),D2           ;D2 = SECOND WORD
          MOVE.L     #' ',D0           ;D0 = SPACE
          MOVE.L     #'/',D7          ;D7 = /
          SUB.L      #1,A6             ;ADJUST STORE POINTER
          MOVE.L     #'0',D5           ;D5 = REGISTER #
          MOVE.W     #(0X4144),D4      ;D4 = REG CLASS 'AD'
@MOVEMR11:BTST       D1,D2             ;
          BEQ.S      @MOVEMR77         ;BIT RESET
          CMP.B      (A6),D0           ;BIT SET
          BNE.S      @MOVEMR44         ;NOT SPACE
@MOVEMR33:MOVE.B     D4,1(A6)          ;REG TYPE
          MOVE.B     D5,2(A6)          ;REG #
          MOVE.B     #'-',3(A6)        ;-
          ADD.L      #3,A6             ;
          BRA.S      @MOVEMR88         ;
@MOVEMR44:CMP.B      #' ',(A6)         ;
          BEQ        @MOVEMR33         ;COMMA SEPARATOR
          CMP.B      (A6),D7           ;/ SEPARATOR
          BEQ        @MOVEMR33         ;
          MOVE.B     D4,1(A6)          ;REG TYPE
          MOVE.B     D5,2(A6)          ;REG #
          MOVE.B     #'-',3(A6)        ; - SEPARATOR
          BRA.S      @MOVEMR88         ;
@MOVEMR77:CMP.B      #' ',(A6)         ;
          BEQ.S      @MOVEMR88         ;COMMA
          CMP.B      (A6),D0           ;
          BEQ.S      @MOVEMR88         ;SPACE
          CMP.B      1(A6),D0          ;
          BEQ.S      @MOVEMR79         ;SPACE
          ADD.L      #3,A6             ;
@MOVEMR79:MOVE.B     D7,(A6)          ;/ SEPARATOR

```

```

@MOVEMR88: ADD.L    #1,D5                ;
            ADD.L    D6,D1                ;D1 = BIT POSITION
            CMP.B    #'8',D5              ;
            BNE      @MOVEMR11             ;
            CMP.B    (A6),D0               ;SPACE
            BEQ.S    @MOVEMR94             ;
            CMP.B    1(A6),D0              ;SPACE
            BEQ.S    @MOVEMR94             ;
            ADD.L    #3,A6                ;
            MOVE.B    D7,(A6)              ;/ SEPARATOR
@MOVEMR94: MOVE.B    #'0',D5              ;RESET REG TO ZERO
            LSR.W     #8,D4                ;CHANGE REG TYPE
            RNE      @MOVEMR11             ;MORE
            MOVE.B    D0,(A6)              ;SPACE
            RTS
@DECODE:  MOVE.L    20(SP),A5              ;
            MOVE.L    16(SP),D0            ;
            MOVE.L    12(SP),D1            ;
            MOVE.L    8(SP),D2             ;
            MOVE.L    4(SP),A2             ;
            LINK      A1,#-16              ;CREATE A FRAME FOR THE
            MOVEM.L   D0-D2/A4,-16(A1)     ;CODE AND ITS PC. A4
            LEA       -16(A1),A4           ;POINTS TO THE CODE.
            MOVE.L    A5,A3                ;A3 = START OF OUTPUT BUFFER
            MOVE.L    #80,D0               ;
            MOVE.L    A3,A6                ;
@DEC311:  MOVE.B    #' ',(A6)+             ;SPACE FILL BUFFER
            SUB.L     #1,D0                ;
            BNE      @DEC311               ;

/*      CHECK FOR KNOWN ILLEGAL CODES      */
            MOVE.W    (A4),D0              ;
            LEA       @KI,A5               ;
            MOVE.L    A5,A6                ;
            ADD.L     #2,A6                ;#(@KIEND-@KI)=2
@DEC404:  CMP.W      (A5)+,D0              ;
            BEQ.S     @FE12                 ;FERROR ILLEGAL CODE      1,4
            CMP.L     A6,A5                ;
            BNE      @DEC404               ;

/*      LOOK FOR MATCH OF OP-CODE          */
            MOVEM.L   D1-D2,-(SP)          ;SAVE D1,D2
            MOVE.L    #8,D2                ;8=SHIFT CNT
            LEA       @TBL,A5              ;A5 = POINTER TO DECODE TABLE
            LEA       @TBLE,A6             ;A6 = POINTER TO END OF TABLE
@DEC411:  MOVE.B     (A4),D0               ;FIRST BYTE
            LSL.L     D2,D0                ;
            MOVE.B     1(A4),D0             ;FIRST WORD
            MOVE.B     (A5)+,D1            ;FIRST BYTE
            LSL.L     D2,D1                ;

```

```

MOVE.B      (A5)+,D1      ;FIRST WORD
AND.W       D1,D0         ;MASK
MOVE.B      (A5)+,D1      ;FIRST BYTE
LSL.L       D2,D1         ;
MOVE.B      (A5)+,D1      ;FIRST WORD
CMP.W       D1,D0         ;
BEQ.S       @DEC425       ;FOUND MATCH
ADD.L       #4,A5         ;UPDATE POINTER
CMP.L       A6,A5         ;
BNE         @DEC411       ;MORE TABLE
MOVEM.L     (SP)+,D1-D2   ;RESTORE D1,D2
@FE12:      BRA          @FERROR ;ILLEGAL INSTRUCTION      1,4
@DEC425:    MOVEM.L     (SP)+,D1-D2 ;RESTORE D1,D2
CLR.L       D6            ;
MOVE.B      (A5)+,D6      ;D6 = (GOTO OFFSET)/4 ILK BYTE
LSL.L       #4,D6         ;
LSL.L       #4,D6         ;
MOVE.B      (A5)+,D6      ;D6 = (GOTO OFFSET)/4 2ND BYTE
CLR.L       D7            ;
MOVE.B      (A5)+,D7      ;D7 = INDEX TO OP-CODE
ADD.L       #1,A5         ;

/*      MOVE OP-CODE TO BUFFER      */
LEA         @OPCTBL,A0    ;
@DEC510:    TST         D7    ;
BEQ.S       @DEC530       ;AT INDEX
@DEC515:    TST.B      (A0)+  ;
BPL         @DEC515       ;MOVE THROUGH FIELD
SUB.L       #1,D7         ;
BRA         @DEC510       ;
@DEC530:    MOVE.L     #30,D0 ;.1,4
LEA.L       0(A3,D0),A5    ;A5 = STORE POINTER  OP-CODE      1,4
@DEC535:    MOVE.B      (A0)+,D0 ;
BCLR        #7,D0         ;
BNE.S       @DEC537       ;END OF MOVE
MOVE.B      D0,(A5)+      ;
BRA         @DEC535       ;
@DEC537:    MOVE.B      D0,(A5)+ ;
/*      CALCULATE GOTO AND GO      */
MOVE.L      #2,D3         ;D3= SIZE
LEA         @PGM,A0;      ;
ADD.L       D6,A0;        ;
MOVE.L      #39,D0         ;1,4
LEA.L       0(A3,D0),A6    ;A6 = POINTER FOR OPERAND      1,4
MOVE.W      (A4),D4        ;D4 = FIRST WORD
MOVE.B      #',',D5        ;D5 = CONTAINS ASCII COMMA
MOVE.W      #0X1FD,D7      ;D7 = DATA ALTERABLE MODES ALLOWED
JMP         (A0)          ;

/*      A4 = POINTER TO DATA IN FRAME CREATED BY 'LINK A1,...'

```

A5 = POINTER STORE OP-CODE  
 A6 = POINTER STORE OPERAND  
 D3 = SIZE = 2 BYTES  
 D4 = FIRST WORD  
 D7 = ADDRESS MODES ALLOWED (0X1FD) DATA ALTERABLE

```

*/
@COMMON4: ADD.L      #2,D3          ;SIZE = 4
@COMMON:  MOVE.L     D3,D6          ;D6 = SIZE
          MOVE.B      #' ',(A6)+    ;SPACE AS LAST CHAR
          MOVE.L     A6,A5          ;SAVE END OF BUFFER POINTER
          MOVE.L     #3,D0          ;1,4
          LEA.L      0(A3,D0),A6     ;1,4
@COMMON35:MOVE.W     (A4)+,D0        ;GET NEXT WORD OF DATA.
          ADD.L      #2,A2          ;ADJUST PROG COUNTER.
          BSR        @PNT4HX        ;FORMAT DATA. (A6)+
          SUB.B      #2,D3;         ;
          BNE        @COMMON35;     ;
          MOVE.L     A5,A6          ;A6 = RESTORE END POINTER
          MOVE.L     A3,A5          ;A5 = BEGINNING OF BUFFER
          MOVE.L     A2,A4          ;MOVE THE UPDATED PC
          UNLK       A1             ;TO A4 AND UNDO FRAME.
          MOVE.L     A2,4(SP)       ;
          RTS          ;

/*      ILLEGAL      INSTRUCTION      */
@FERROR:  MOVE.L     #30,D0         ;.1,4
          LEA.L      0(A3,D0),A6     ;1,4
          LEA        @MSG111,A5      ;
@FERROR35:MOVE.B     (A5)+,D0        ;
          CMP.B      #4,D0          ;
          BEQ.S      @FERROR39       ;
          MOVE.B     D0,(A6)+        ;
          BRA        @FERROR35       ;
@FERROR39:MOVE.W     (A4),D0        ;
          BSR        @PNT4HX        ;
          MOVE.L     #2,D3          ;SIZE ;
          BRA        @COMMON         ;
@MSG111:  DC.B       'W','O','R','D'; ;
          DC.B       ' ',' ',' ',' ',' ',' '; ;
          DC.B       '$',4;         ;

@KI:      DC.W        0X4AFB        ;KNOWN ILLEGAL CODES
@KIEND:
;      \1      MASK
;      \2      OP-CODE PATTERN
;      \3      GOTO OFFSET
;      \4      INDEX TO OP-CODE
;
@TBL:     DC.L        0XFEC0E6C0     ;RO
@ISH1:    DC.W        0X0000        ;
  
```



|          |      |            |   |             |
|----------|------|------------|---|-------------|
|          | DC.B | 56         | / |             |
|          | DC.L | 0XFEC0E4C0 | / |             |
| @ISH2:   | DC.W | 0X000      | / |             |
|          | DC.B | 57         | / | ROX         |
|          | DC.L | 0XFEC0E2C0 | / |             |
| @ISH3:   | DC.W | 0X0000     | / |             |
|          | DC.B | 55         | / | LS          |
|          | DC.L | 0XFEC0E0C0 | / |             |
| @ISH4:   | DC.W | 0X0000     | / |             |
|          | DC.B | 54         | / | AS          |
|          | DC.L | 0XF018E018 | / |             |
| @ISH5:   | DC.W | 0X0000     | / |             |
|          | DC.B | 56         | / | RO          |
|          | DC.L | 0XF018E010 | / |             |
| @ISH6:   | DC.W | 0X0000     | / |             |
|          | DC.B | 57         | / | ROX         |
|          | DC.L | 0XF018E008 | / |             |
| @ISH7:   | DC.W | 0X0000     | / |             |
|          | DC.B | 55         | / | LS          |
|          | DC.L | 0XF018E000 | / |             |
| @ISH8:   | DC.W | 0X0000     | / |             |
|          | DC.B | 54         | / | AS          |
|          | DC.L | 0XF0C0D0C0 | / |             |
| @F10EX1: | DC.W | 0X0000     | / |             |
|          | DC.B | 4          | / | ADD <EA> A@ |
|          | DC.L | 0XF130D100 | / |             |
| @F124:   | DC.W | 0X0000     | / |             |
|          | DC.B | 53         | / | ADDX        |
|          | DC.L | 0XF000D000 | / |             |
| @F10EX3: | DC.W | 0X0000     | / |             |
|          | DC.B | 4          | / | ADD         |
|          | DC.L | 0XF1F8C188 | / |             |
| @F91:    | DC.W | 0X0000     | / |             |
|          | DC.B | 50         | / | EXG         |
|          | DC.L | 0XF1F8C148 | / |             |
| @F81:    | DC.W | 0X0000     | / |             |
|          | DC.B | 50         | / | EXG         |
|          | DC.L | 0XF1F8C140 | / |             |
| @F71:    | DC.W | 0X0000     | / |             |
|          | DC.B | 50         | / | EXG         |
|          | DC.L | 0XF1F0C100 | / |             |
| @F121:   | DC.W | 0X0000     | / |             |
|          | DC.B | 49         | / | ABCD        |
|          | DC.L | 0XF1C0C1C0 | / |             |
| @F6D1:   | DC.W | 0X0000     | / |             |
|          | DC.B | 48         | / | MULS        |
|          | DC.L | 0XF1C0C0C0 | / |             |
| @F6D2:   | DC.W | 0X0000     | / |             |
|          | DC.B | 47         | / | MULU        |
|          | DC.L | 0XF000C000 | / |             |

```

@F101:    DC.W    0X0000    ;
          DC.B    2          ;AND
          DC.L    0XF0C0B0C0 ;
@F10EX4:  DC.W    0X0000    ;
          DC.B    6          ;CMP    <EA> AC
          DC.L    0XF138B108 ;
@F12A1:   DC.W    0X0000    ;
          DC.B    46         ;CMPM
          DC.L    0XF100B100 ;
@F102:    DC.W    0X0000    ;
          DC.B    5          ;EOR
          DC.L    0XF000B000 ;
@F10EX5:  DC.W    0X0000    ;
          DC.B    6          ;CMP
          DC.L    0XF0C090C0 ;
@F10EX6:  DC.W    0X0000    ;
          DC.B    44         ;SUB    <EA> AC
          DC.L    0XF1309100 ;
@F122:    DC.W    0X0000    ;
          DC.B    45         ;SUBX
          DC.L    0XF0009000 ;
@F10EX2:  DC.W    0X0000    ;
          DC.B    44         ;SUB
          DC.L    0XF1F08100 ;
@F123:    DC.W    0X0000    ;
          DC.B    43         ;SBCD
          DC.L    0XF1C081C0 ;
@F6D3:    DC.W    0X0000    ;
          DC.B    42         ;DIVS
          DC.L    0XF1C080C0 ;
@F6D4:    DC.W    0X0000    ;
          DC.B    41         ;DIVU
          DC.L    0XF0008000 ;
@F103:    DC.W    0X0000    ;
          DC.B    40         ;OR
          DC.L    0XF1007000 ;
@IMVQ1:   DC.W    0X0000    ;
          DC.B    39         ;MOVEQ
          DC.L    0XFF006100 ;
@IBSR1:   DC.W    0X0000    ;
          DC.B    51         ;BSR
          DC.L    0XFF006000 ;
@IBSR2:   DC.W    0X0000    ;
          DC.B    65         ;BRA    1 3
          DC.L    0XF0006000 ;
@ICC1:    DC.W    0X0000    ;
          DC.B    38         ;B
          DC.L    0XF0F850C8 ;
@IDBCC1:  DC.W    0X0000    ;
          DC.B    37         ;DB

```

|            |      |            |   |               |
|------------|------|------------|---|---------------|
|            | DC.L | 0XF0C050C0 | ; |               |
| @SCC1:     | DC.W | 0X0000     | ; |               |
|            | DC.B | 36         | ; | S             |
|            | DC.L | 0XF1005100 | ; |               |
| @IQUICK1:  | DC.W | 0X0000     | ; |               |
|            | DC.B | 35         | ; | SUBQ          |
|            | DC.L | 0XF1005000 | ; |               |
| @IQUICK2:  | DC.W | 0X0000     | ; |               |
|            | DC.B | 34         | ; | ADDQ          |
|            | DC.L | 0XF1C041C0 | ; |               |
| @F6A1:     | DC.W | 0X0000     | ; |               |
|            | DC.B | 33         | ; | LEA           |
|            | DC.L | 0XF1C04180 | ; |               |
| @F6D5:     | DC.W | 0X0000     | ; |               |
|            | DC.B | 32         | ; | CHK           |
|            | DC.L | 0XFFC04EC0 | ; |               |
| @F11SL1:   | DC.W | 0X0000     | ; |               |
|            | DC.B | 31         | ; | JMP 1 4       |
|            | DC.L | 0XFFC04E80 | ; |               |
| @F11SL2:   | DC.W | 0X0000     | ; |               |
|            | DC.B | 30         | ; | JSR 1, 4      |
|            | DC.L | 0XFFFF4E77 | ; |               |
| @SCOMMON1: | DC.W | 0X0000     | ; |               |
|            | DC.B | 29         | ; | RTR           |
|            | DC.L | 0XFFFF4E76 | ; |               |
| @SCOMMON2: | DC.W | 0X0000     | ; |               |
|            | DC.B | 28         | ; | TRAPV         |
|            | DC.L | 0XFFFF4E75 | ; |               |
| @SCOMMON3: | DC.W | 0X0000     | ; |               |
|            | DC.B | 27         | ; | RTS           |
|            | DC.L | 0XFFFF4E73 | ; |               |
| @SCOMMON4: | DC.W | 0X0000     | ; |               |
|            | DC.B | 26         | ; | RTE           |
|            | DC.L | 0XFFFF4E72 | ; |               |
| @ISTOP1:   | DC.W | 0X0000     | ; |               |
|            | DC.B | 25         | ; | STOP          |
|            | DC.L | 0XFFFF4E71 | ; |               |
| @SCOMMON5: | DC.W | 0X0000     | ; |               |
|            | DC.B | 24         | ; | NOP           |
|            | DC.L | 0XFFFF4E70 | ; |               |
| @SCOMMON6: | DC.W | 0X0000     | ; |               |
|            | DC.B | 23         | ; | RESET         |
|            | DC.L | 0XFFF84E68 | ; |               |
| @IMVFUSP1: | DC.W | 0X0000     | ; |               |
|            | DC.B | 60         | ; | MOVE FROM USP |
|            | DC.L | 0XFFF84E60 | ; |               |
| @IMVTUSP1: | DC.W | 0X0000     | ; |               |
|            | DC.B | 60         | ; | MOVE TO USP   |
|            | DC.L | 0XFFF84E58 | ; |               |
| @F51:      | DC.W | 0X0000     | ; |               |

```

        DC.B      22                ;UNLINK
        DC.L      0XFFF84E50        ;
@ILINK1: DC.W      0X0000            ;
        DC.B      21                ;LINK
        DC.L      0XFFF04E40        ;
@F41:    DC.W      0X0000            ;
        DC.B      20                ;TRAP
        DC.L      0XFF804C80        ;
@IMVMTR1: DC.W      0X0000            ;
        DC.B      15                ;MOVEM FROM REGISTERS
        DC.L      0XFFC04AC0        ;
@F1A1:   DC.W      0X0000            ;
        DC.B      19                ;TAS
        DC.L      0XFF004A00        ;
@F11:    DC.W      0X0000            ;
        DC.B      18                ;TST
        DC.L      0XFFF848C0        ;
@F31:    DC.W      0X0000            ;
        DC.B      17                ;EXT.L
        DC.L      0XFFF84880        ;
@F32:    DC.W      0X0000            ;
        DC.B      16                ;EXT.W
        DC.L      0XFF804880        ;
@IMVMFR1: DC.W      0X0000            ;
        DC.B      15                ;MOVEA TO REGISTERS
        DC.L      0XFFF84840        ;
@F33:    DC.W      0X0000            ;
        DC.B      14                ;SWAP
        DC.L      0XFFC04840        ;
@F111:   DC.W      0X0000            ;
        DC.B      13                ;PEA
        DC.L      0XFFC04800        ;
@F1A2:   DC.W      0X0000            ;
        DC.B      12                ;NBCD
        DC.L      0XFFC046C0        ;
@IMVTSR1: DC.W      0X0000            ;
        DC.B      59                ;MOVE TO SR
        DC.L      0XFF004600        ;
@F12:    DC.W      0X0000            ;
        DC.B      11                ;NOT
        DC.L      0XFFC044C0        ;
@IMVTCCR1: DC.W      0X0000            ;
        DC.B      59                ;MOVE TO CCR
        DC.L      0XFF004400        ;
@F13:    DC.W      0X0000            ;
        DC.B      10                ;NEG
        DC.L      0XFF004200        ;
@F14:    DC.W      0X0000            ;
        DC.B      9                 ;CLR
        DC.L      0XFFC040C0        ;

```

|           |      |            |                 |
|-----------|------|------------|-----------------|
| @IMVFSR1: | DC.W | 0X0000     | ;               |
|           | DC.B | 59         | ;MOVE.W FROM SR |
|           | DC.L | 0XFF004000 | ;               |
| @F15:     | DC.W | 0X0000     | ;               |
|           | DC.B | 8          | ;NEGX           |
|           | DC.L | 0XF0003000 | ;               |
| @IMOVE1:  | DC.W | 0X0000     | ;               |
|           | DC.B | 59         | ;MOVE.W         |
|           | DC.L | 0XF0002000 | ;               |
| @IMOVE2:  | DC.W | 0X0000     | ;               |
|           | DC.B | 60         | ;MOVE.L         |
|           | DC.L | 0XF0001000 | ;               |
| @IMOVE3:  | DC.W | 0X0000     | ;               |
|           | DC.B | 58         | ;MOVE.B         |
|           | DC.L | 0XFF000C00 | ;               |
| @IMMED1:  | DC.W | 0X0000     | ;               |
|           | DC.B | 6          | ;CMP #          |
|           | DC.L | 0XFF000A00 | ;               |
| @IMMED2:  | DC.W | 0X0000     | ;               |
|           | DC.B | 5          | ;EOR #          |
|           | DC.L | 0XFF000600 | ;               |
| @IMMED3:  | DC.W | 0X0000     | ;               |
|           | DC.B | 4          | ;ADD #          |
|           | DC.L | 0XFF000400 | ;               |
| @IMMED4:  | DC.W | 0X0000     | ;               |
|           | DC.B | 3          | ;SUB #          |
|           | DC.L | 0XFF000200 | ;               |
| @IMMED5:  | DC.W | 0X0000     | ;               |
|           | DC.B | 2          | ;AND #          |
|           | DC.L | 0XFF000000 | ;               |
| @IMMED6:  | DC.W | 0X0000     | ;               |
|           | DC.B | 1          | ;OR #           |
|           | DC.L | 0XF1380108 | ;               |
| @IMOVEP1: | DC.W | 0X000      | ;               |
|           | DC.B | 0          | ;MOVEP          |
|           | DC.L | 0XFFC008C0 | ;               |
| @ISETS1:  | DC.W | 0X0000     | ;               |
|           | DC.B | 64         | ;BSET           |
|           | DC.L | 0XFFC00880 | ;               |
| @ISETS2:  | DC.W | 0X0000     | ;               |
|           | DC.B | 63         | ;BCLR           |
|           | DC.L | 0XFFC00840 | ;               |
| @ISETS3:  | DC.W | 0X0000     | ;               |
|           | DC.B | 62         | ;BCHG           |
|           | DC.L | 0XFFC00800 | ;               |
| @ISETS4:  | DC.W | 0X0000     | ;               |
|           | DC.B | 61         | ;BTST           |
|           | DC.L | 0XF1C001C0 | ;               |
| @ISETD1:  | DC.W | 0X0000     | ;               |
|           | DC.B | 64         | ;BSET           |

```

@ISETD2: DC.L 0XF1C00180 ;
          DC.W 0X0000 ;
          DC.B 63 ;BCLR
          DC.L 0XF1C00140 ;
@ISETD3: DC.W 0X0000 ;
          DC.B 62 ;BCHG
          DC.L 0XF1C00100 ;
@ISETD4: DC.W 0X0000 ;
          DC.B 61 ;BTST

```

```

@TBLE:
@OPCTBL:

```

```

DC.B 'M','O','V','E' ;
DC.B 128+'P','O',128+'R','' ;
DC.B 'N',128+'D','S','U' ;
DC.B 128+'B','A','D',128+'' ;
DC.B 'E','O',128+'R','C' ;
DC.B 'M',128+'P','M','O' ;
DC.B 'V',128+'E','N','E' ;
DC.B 'G',128+'X','C','L' ;
DC.B 128+'R','N','E',128+'G' ;
DC.B 'N','O',128+'T','N' ;
DC.B 'B','C',128+'D','P' ;
DC.B 'E','A','',128+'L' ;
DC.B 'S','W','A','P' ;
DC.B ' ',128+'W','M','O' ;
DC.B 'V','E',128+'M','E' ;
DC.B 'X','T',' ',128+'W' ;
DC.B 'E','X','T',' ' ;
DC.B 128+'L','T','S',128+'T' ;
DC.B 'T','A','S',' ' ;
DC.B 128+'B','T','R','A' ;
DC.B 128+'P','L','I','N' ;
DC.B 128+'K','U','N','L' ;
DC.B 128+'K','R','E','S' ;
DC.B 'E',128+'T','N','O' ;
DC.B 128+'P','S','T','O' ;
DC.B 128+'P','R','T',128+'E' ;
DC.B 'R','T',128+'S','T' ;
DC.B 'R','A','P',128+'V' ;
DC.B 'R','T',128+'R','J' ;
DC.B 'S',128+'R','J','M' ;
DC.B 128+'P','C','H','K' ;
DC.B ' ',128+'W','L','E' ;
DC.B 'A',' ',128+'L','A' ;
DC.B 'D','D',128+'Q','S' ;
DC.B 'U','B',128+'Q',128+'S' ;
DC.B 'D',128+'B',128+'B','M' ;
DC.B 'O','V','E','Q' ;
DC.B ' ',128+'L','O',128+'R' ;

```

```

DC.B      'D','I','V','U'      ;
DC.B      ' ',128+'W','D','I'  ;
DC.B      'V','S',' ',128+'W'  ;
DC.B      'S','B','C',128+'D'  ;
DC.B      'S','U',128+'B','S'  ;
DC.B      'U','B',128+'X','C'  ;
DC.B      'M','P',128+'M','M'  ;
DC.B      'U','L','U',' '      ;
DC.B      128+'W','M','U','L'  ;
DC.B      'S',' ',128+'W','A'  ;
DC.B      'B','C',128+'D','E'  ;
DC.B      'X',128+'G','B','S'  ;
DC.B      128+'R','N','U','L'  ;
DC.B      128+'L','A','D','D'  ;
DC.B      128+'X','A',128+'S','L';
DC.B      128+'S','R',128+'O','R';
DC.B      'O',128+'X','M','O'  ;
DC.B      'V','E',' ',128+'B'  ;
DC.B      'M','O','V','E'      ;
DC.B      ' ',128+'W','M','O'  ;
DC.B      'V','E',' ',128+'L'  ;
DC.B      'B','T','S',128+'T'  ;
DC.B      'B','C','H',128+'G'  ;
DC.B      'B','C','L',128+'R'  ;
DC.B      'B','S','E',128+'T'  ;
DC.B      'B','R',128+'A','E'  ;

```

```

/*      PRINT HEX ROUTINES      */
/*      PRINT 8 HEX CHARACTERS   */
/*      D0,D1,D2 DESTROYED      */

@PNT8HX:  SWAP      D0          ;FLIP REG HALVES
          BSR.S     @PNT4HX     ;DO TOP WORD
          SWAP      D0          ;NOW DO LOWER WORD
          BRA.S     @PNT4HX     ;
/*      PRINT      6 HEX CHARACTERS */
@PNT6HX:  SWAP      D0          ;FLIP REGISTER HALVES
          BSR.S     @PNT2HX     ;
          SWAP      D0          ;FLIP BACK REG HALVES
/*      PRINT4    HEX CHARACTERS IN D0.W */
@PNT4HX:  MOVE.W    D0,D1       ;SAVE IN TEMP
          ROR.W     #8,D0       ;GET BITS 15-8 INTO LOWER BYTE
          BSR.S     @PNT2HX     ;PRINT IT
          MOVE.W    D1,D0       ;PULL IT BACK
/*      PRINT      2 HEX CHARACTERS IN D0.B */
@PNT2HX:  MOVE.W    D0,D2       ;SAVE IN TEMP REG
          ROXR.W    #4,D0       ;FORM UPPER NIBBLE

```

```

        BSR.S      @PUTHEX      ;PUT ASCII INTO PRINT BUFFER
        MOVE.W     D2,D0        ;GET BACK FROM TEMP
/*
@PUTHEX:  CONVERT    D0,NIBBLE TO HEX & PUT IT IN PRINT BUFFER */
        AND.B      #0X0F,D0    ;SAVE LOWER NIBBLE
        OR.B       #0X30,D0    ;CONVERT TO ASCII
        CMP.B      #0X39,D0    ;SEE IF IT IS>9
        BLE.S      @SAVHEX     ;
        ADD        #7,D0       ;ADD TO MAKE 10=>A
@SAVHEX:  MOVE.B    D0,(A6)+    ;PUT IT IN PRINT BUFFER
        RTS
/*
@PNTZHX:  PRINT HEX (ZERO SURPRESS) */
        CLR.L      D4          ;IS ZERO WHEN SURPRESSING
        MOVE.L     D0,D1       ;SAVE IN TEMP
        BEQ.S      @PNTZ81     ;IF ZERO
        BPL.S      @PNTZ0      ;
        NEG.L      D1          ;CHANGE TO POSITIVE VALUE
        BMI.S      @PNTZ81     ;WATCH OUT SPECIAL CASE 0X80000000
        MOVE.B     #'-',(A6)+  ;PUT SIGN INTO BUFFER
@PNTZ0:   MOVE.L     #8,D2      ;8 POSSIBLE CHARACTERS
@PNTZ1:   MOVE.L     D1,D0      ;UNSAVE IT
        MOVE.L     D2,D3       ;COUNT DOWN FROM HERE
        SUB.L      #1,D3       ;BACK OFF ONE
        BEQ.S      @PNTZ4      ;IF NO ROTATE SKIP THIS
@PNTZ2:   ASR.L      #4,D0      ;ROTATE RIGHT
        AND.L      #0FFFFFFF,D0 ;CLEAR TOP NIBBLE
        SUB.L      #1,D3       ;
        BNE        @PNTZ2      ;
@PNTZ4:   AND.B      #0XF,D0    ;SAVE ONLY NIBBLE
        BNE.S      @PNTZ3      ;
        TST.B      D4          ;SEE IF STILL SURPRESSING
        BEQ.S      @PNTZ8      ;
@PNTZ3:   BSR        @PUTHEX    ;PUT A HEX CHAR IN BUFFER
        MOVE.B     D0,D4        ;MARK AS NON-SURPRESSING MODE
@PNTZ8:   SUB.L      #1,D2      ;DO ANOTHER CHAR
        BNE        @PNTZ1      ;
        TST.B      D4          ;SEE IF ANYTHING PRINTED
        BNE.S      @PNTZ9      ;
@PNTZ81:  MOVE.B     #'0',(A6)+ ;MOVE AT LEAST ONE ZERO
@PNTZ9:   RTS
/*
@HEX2DEC:  CONVERT BINARY TO DECIMAL REG D0 PUT IN (A6) BUFFER AS ASCII */
        MOVEM.L    D1-D4/D6-D7,-(A7) ;SAVE REGISTERS
        MOVE.L     D0,D7       ;SAVE IT HERE
        BPL.S      @HX2DC      ;
        NEG.L      D7          ;CHANGE TO POSITIVE
        BMI.S      @HX2DC57    ;SPECIAL CASE (-0)
        MOVE.B     #'-',(A6)+  ;PUT IN NEG SIGN
@HX2DC:   CLR.W      D4         ;FOR ZERO SURPRESS
        MOVE.L     #10,D6       ;COUNTER
@HX2DC0:  MOVE.L     #1,D2       ;VALUE TO SUB
        MOVE.L     D6,D1        ;COUNTER

```



```

SUB.L      #1,D1                ;ADJUST - A POWER OF TEN
BEQ.S      @HX2DC2              ;IF POWER IS ZERO
@HX2DC1:   MOVE.W    D2,D3        ;D3=LOWER WORD
MULU      #10,D3                ;
SWAP      D2                    ;D2=UPPER WORD
MULU      #10,D2                ;
SWAP      D3                    ;ADD UPPER TO UPPER
ADD.W     D3,D2                  ;
SWAP      D2                    ;PUT UPPER IN UPPER
SWAP      D3                    ;PUT LOWER IN LOWER
MOVE.W    D3,D2                  ;D2=UPPER & LOWER
SUB.L     #1,D1                  ;
BNE       @HX2DC1                ;
@HX2DC2:   CLR.L      D0          ;HOLDS SUB AMT
@HX2DC22:  CMP.L     D2,D7        ;
BLT.S     @HX2DC3                ;IF NO MORE SUB POSSIBLE
ADD.L     #1,D0                  ;BUMP SUBS
SUB.L     D2,D7                  ;COUNT DOWN BY POWERS OF TEN
BRA       @HX2DC22                ;DO MORE
@HX2DC3:   TST.B     D0          ;ANY VALUE?
BNE.S     @HX2DC4                ;
TST.W     D4                    ;ZERO SURPRESS
BEQ.S     @HX2DC5                ;
@HX2DC4:   ADD.B     #0X30,D0      ;BINARY TO ASCII
MOVE.B    D0,(A6)+              ;PUT IN BUFFER
MOVE.B    D0,D4                  ;MARK AS NON ZERO SURPRESS
@HX2DC5:   SUB.L     #1,D6        ;NEXT POWER
BNE       @HX2DC0                ;
TST.W     D4                    ;SEE IF ANYTHING PRINTED
BNE.S     @HX2DC6                ;
@HX2DC57:  MOVE.B    #'0',(A6)+   ;PRINT AT LEAST A ZERO
@HX2DC6:   MOVEM.L   (A7)+,D1-D4/D6-D7 ;RESTORE REGISTERS
RTS

/*      END OF ROUTINE      */
/*      DISASSEMBLY PROGRAM ENDS      */

@IS2:     MOVEM.L   (SP)+,D0-D7/A0-A7 ;

}
}

```

# v. Source code of test.c

```

/* ** test.c ** */

/* This program determines the start and the end
   addresses for the download.c program, and also
   contains the user program. */

char *start,*end;

test() {
asm{
    LEA    @1,A0      ;
    MOVE.L A0,start   ;
    LEA    @2,A0      ;
    MOVE.L A0,end     ;@2 is already in A0 ...
    LEA    @1,A1      ;
    LEA    @2,A3      ;
    LEA    @3,A2      ;
    SUBA.L A1,A3      ;
    MOVE.L A3,D0      ;
    SUB.W  #8,D0      ;
    MOVE.W D0,(A2)    ;Count of chars to be sent..
    JMP    (A0)       ;
@1:  DC.W  0x0000      ;
    DC.W  0x1000      ;download address...
@3:  DC.W  0x0000      ;contains count of chars...

/* *** USER PROGRAM BEGINS *** */

.
..
...
....
...
..
.

/* *** USER PROGRAM ENDS *** */
@2:  NOP            ;
    }
}

```

## B. SOURCE CODE OF MONITOR PROGRAM.

```
;  /* ** ecb.asm ** */
;
; /* These programs reside in the lower addresses of ROM. At the system
; start-up these routines are copied to RAM. During execution, some of
; the routines run in ROM and some of them run in RAM.
; The Main program loops and waits for any command from Macintosh. After
; receiving the command, the program execution is switched to the desired
; routine. Which in turn, upon its execution returns to Main.
;
; */
;
/* Initialization */
/*
Function:  1- Copies ROM Contents to RAM.
          2- Autovector Level 4 and Level 6 Interrupt Handler Addresses
             are loaded in their place in Exception Vector Table.
             Also, other defined Vector entries are filled with the
             address of STACKFRAME Routine. The purpose is, just to
             prevent the system from doing undesired things and the
             loss of system stack space.
          3- The Stack Allocation is done for SSP,ISP,USP.
          4- Makes PHANTOM Low.
*/

ROM      EQU      $00040000
PHAN_LOW EQU      $00020000
INTR_CHK EQU      $000E0000
VIOL_VEC EQU      $00000020
TRAC_VEC EQU      $00000024
INT1_VEC EQU      $00000064
INT2_VEC EQU      $00000068
INT3_VEC EQU      $0000006C
INT4_VEC EQU      $00000070
INT5_VEC EQU      $00000074
INT6_VEC EQU      $00000078
INT7_VEC EQU      $0000007C
TRAP_VEC EQU      $000000BC
WORD_CON EQU      $0000FFFF
SEND_ZER EQU      $000C8000
SEND_ONE EQU      $00040000
TBL_FPCR EQU      $00000E9C
TBL_FPSR EQU      $00000EA0
TBL_FIAR EQU      $00000EA4
TBL_FP0  EQU      $00000EA8
TBL_FP1  EQU      $00000EB4
TBL_FP2  EQU      $00000EC0
```

;FLOATING POINT REGISTERS.

```

TBL_FP3 EQU $00000ECC
TBL_FP4 EQU $00000ED8
TBL_FP5 EQU $00000EE4
TBL_FP6 EQU $00000EF0
TBL_FP7 EQU $00000EFC
TBL_D0 EQU $00000F08 ;MC68020 REGISTERS.
TBL_D1 EQU $00000F0C
TBL_D2 EQU $00000F10
TBL_D3 EQU $00000F14
TBL_D4 EQU $00000F18
TBL_D5 EQU $00000F1C
TBL_D6 EQU $00000F20
TBL_D7 EQU $00000F24
TBL_A0 EQU $00000F28
TBL_A1 EQU $00000F2C
TBL_A2 EQU $00000F30
TBL_A3 EQU $00000F34
TBL_A4 EQU $00000F38
TBL_A5 EQU $00000F3C
TBL_A6 EQU $00000F40
TBL_USP EQU $00000F44
TBL_SSP EQU $00000F48
TBL_ISP EQU $00000F4C
TBL_PC EQU $00000F50
TBL_SRHI EQU $00000F54 ;HIGH ORDER WORD IS ZERO (ie. $6FEC).
TBL_SR EQU $00000F56 ;LOW ORDER WORD IS SR (ie. $6FEE).
TBL_VBR EQU $00000F58
TBL_CACR EQU $00000F5C
TBL_CAAR EQU $00000F60
TBL_SFC EQU $00000F64
INTR_ENB EQU $F8FF ;DEFINED CONSTANTS.
MASK_7 EQU $0700
TRAP_15 EQU $4E4F
MAXINT EQU $7FFF
BRKCOUNT EQU $0F

```

/\* Filling Exception Vector Table Entries \*/

```

ORG $00000000 ;
LONG $00001FFFC ;INITIAL STACK POINTER (ISP).
LONG HERE ;INITIAL PROGRAM COUNTER.
LONG STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 02
LONG STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 03
LONG STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 04
LONG STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 05
LONG STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 06
LONG STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 07
LONG VIOLHANDLER+ROM ;THE ENTRY POINTS TO
; PRIV.VIOLATION TRACE HANDLER.

```

```

LONG    TRACEHANDLER+ROM;THE ENTRY POINTS TO TRACE HANDLER.
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 10
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 11
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 12
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 13
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 14
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 15
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 16

ORG     $00000060 ;

LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 24
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 25
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 26
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 27
LONG    HANDLER+ROM ;THE ENTRY POINTS TO INTERRUPT HANDLER.
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 29
LONG    ABORT+ROM ;THE ENTRY POINTS TO INTERRUPT HANDLER.
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 31
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 32
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 33
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 34
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 35
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 36
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 37
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 38
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 39
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 40
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 41
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 42
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 43
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 44
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 45
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 46
LONG    TRAPH+ROM ;THE ENTRY POINTS TO TRAP #15 HANDLER.
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 48
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 49
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 50
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 51
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 52
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 53
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 54
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 55
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 56
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 57
LONG    STACKFRAME+ROM ;VECTOR NUMBER 58

```

/\* Initializing the Stack Pointers, and making PHANTOM Low. \*/

```

ORG     $00000400 ;THIS ADDRESS IS THE END OF EXCEPTION

```

```

; VECTOR TABLE.
HERE:      MOVEA.L #$00,A0      ;LOAD THE START ADDRESS OF PGM. TO RAM...
L1:        MOVE.L (A0),(A0)+    ;COPY ROM CONTENTS TO RAM.
          CMP.L   #LAST,A0      ;
          BLE     L1             ;
          NOP                    ;
          MOVE.L  #$00001FC00,D1 ;[D1]<-$1FC00.
          LONG    $4E7B1803      ;[USP]<-[D1].
          MOVE.L  #$1F800,D2     ;[D2]<-$1F800.
          LONG    $4E7B2800      ;[SSP]<-[D1].
          ANDI    #INTR_ENB,SR   ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS.
          MOVE.L  PHAN_LOW,D0    ;MAKE PHANTOM LOW,SWITCH TO RAM.

```

/\* End of initialization \*/

/\* MAIN Routine Below \*/

/\*  
Function: Loops endlessly, waiting for a command from Macintosh.  
Each command, which is sent by the Macintosh, has a special  
code. These codes for the commands are shown below:

```

'0' for DOWNLOAD Command.
'1' for UPLOAD Command.
'2' for GO Command.
'3' for CALL Command.
'4' for MEMDISPLAY Command.
'5' for MEMWRITE Command.
'8' for DOWNLOAD Command. ( With Coprocessor Enabled ).

```

After receiving one of these commands, program execution  
is switched to the desired routine. In case of an error,  
in receiving the command byte, Main simply continues to  
loop, as if no command was received. In this case user may  
retry his last command.

```

*/
MAIN:      JSR     RUART+ROM      ;GET THE COMMAND IN D3.
          CMP.B    #0,D3         ;IS IT DOWNLOAD ?..
          BNE.S    SKIP_0        ;IF NOT, CONTINUE TO FIND A MATCH.
          BSR      DOWNLOAD      ;IF YES, DOWNLOAD.
          BRA      MAIN          ;DOWNLOAD DONE, WAIT FOR THE NEXT COMMAND.
SKIP_0:     CMP.B    #1,D3         ;IS IT UPLOAD ?..
          BNE.S    SKIP_1        ;IF NOT, CONTINUE TO FIND A MATCH.
          BSR      UPLOAD        ;IF YES, UPLOAD.
          BRA      MAIN          ;UPLOAD DONE, WAIT FOR THE NEXT COMMAND.
SKIP_1:     CMP.B    #2,D3         ;IS IT GO ?..
          BNE.S    SKIP_3        ;IF NOT, CONTINUE TO FIND A MATCH.
          BSR      GO            ;IF YES, GO.
SKIP_3:     CMP.B    #4,D3         ;IS IT MEMDISPLAY ?..
          BNE.S    SKIP_4        ;IF NOT, CONTINUE TO FIND A MATCH.
          BSR      MEMDISPLAY    ;IF YES, MEMDISPLAY.

```

```

        BRA      MAIN                ;MEMDISPLAY DONE, WAIT FOR THE NEXT COMMAND.
SKIP_4:  CMP.B   #5,D3                ;IS IT MEMWRITE ?..
        BNE.S   SKIP_5                ;IF NOT, CONTINUE TO FIND A MATCH.
        BSR     MEMWRITE              ;IF YES, MEMWRITE.
SKIP_5:  CMP.B   #3,D3                ;IS IT CALL ?..
        BNE.S   SKIP_6                ;IF NOT, CONTINUE TO FIND A MATCH.
        BSR     GO                    ;IF YES, GO (IN CASE OF 'CALL' IN MAC.).
SKIP_6:  CMP.B   #8,D3                ;IS IT DOWNLOAD WITH COPROCESSOR ENABLED ?
        BNE.S   SKIP_7                ;
        BSR     DOWNLOAD              ;
SKIP_7:  BRA     MAIN                ;GO AND WAIT FOR THE NEXT COMMAND.

```

/\* MAIN Routine Ends \*/

/\* Communication Routines (SUART, RUART, DELAY, GETBIT) Below \*/

/\* SUART Routine Below \*/

/\*

Function: SUART sends byte data, which is in low byte of D3.  
Timing is adjusted such that Baud rate of 9600 is obtained.

Modified

Registers: D3 is used to pass argument to SUART. Other than that  
register contents are not modified.

Called by: UPLOAD, FUPLOAD, MEMWRITE, MEMDISPLAY, SCNTS.

\*/

```

SUART:  MOVEM.L  D4-D5,-(SP)          ;BITS TO BE SEND SHOULD BE IN D3.
        MOVE.B  #8,D5                ;EIGHT BITS ARE TO BE SENT.
        JSR     SEND_ZER+DELAY1      ;SEND START BIT.
AGAIN:  BTST     #0,D3                ;EVALUATE LEAST SIGNIFICANT BIT.
        BNE.S   ONE                  ;
        JSR     SEND_ZER+DELAY1      ;SEND A ZERO .
        JMP     ROM+SKIP              ;
ONE:    JSR     SEND_ONE+DELAY1       ;SEND A ONE.
SKIP:   ROR.B   #1,D3                ;GET THE OTHER BIT.
        SUBQ.B  #1,D5                ;
        BNE.S   AGAIN               ;
        JSR     SEND_ONE+DELAY1      ;SEND FIRST STOP BIT.
        JSR     SEND_ONE+DELAY1      ;SECOND STOP BIT.
        MOVEM.L (SP)+,D4-D5          ;RESTORE ORIGINAL REGISTERS.
        RTS                               ;

```

/\* SUART Routine Ends \*/

/\* DELAY1 Routine Below \*/

Function: DELAY1 provides a delay of (1/9600) seconds. Which is needed to provide a Baud rate of 9600.

Modified

Registers: D4 is modified. But this will not affect the original D4 value, since it was saved in SUART.

Called by: SUART.

```

*/
DELAY1:  MOVE.L  #$0A,D4          ;GET THE DELAY LOOP COUNT IN D4.
LOOP1:   NOP                    ;THIS COUNT AND NOPs ASSURE A BIT TIME
        NOP                    ; OF (1/9600) SECONDS.
        SUB.L   #1,D4            ;DELAY1 IS CALLED BY SUART, SINCE IT SAVES
        BGE     LOOP1           ; D4 WE DON'T NEED TO SAVE D4 HERE.
        NOP                    ;
        NOP                    ;
        RTS                     ;RETURN FROM DELAY1 SUBROUTINE

```

/\* DELAY1 Routine Ends \*/

/\* RUART Routine Below \*/

Function: RUART receives a byte of data from RS232 input, at a Baud rate of 9600.

Modified

Registers: D3 is modified. It is used to pass the received byte to the calling routine.

Called by: MAIN, DOWNLOAD, LDREGTEL, GO, MEMWRITE, MEMDISPLAY, GETLONG.

```

*/
RUART:   MOVEM.L D0-D2/D4-D7,-(SP);
START:   MOVE.B  #1,D1           ;SET RECEIVE BUFFER ( BIT # 0 ).
        JMP     INTR_CHK+NEXT1   ;CHECK RS232_IN, WAIT FOR THE START BIT
NEXT1:   NOP                    ;
        NOP                    ;ENOUGH DELAY FOR RS232 INTERRUPTS.
        NOP                    ;
        JMP     ROM+EXIT1        ;
        NOP                    ;
EXIT1:   CMP.B   #0,D1           ;IF [D1]=1, RS232 IN WAS LOW. START BIT
        BNE.S   START           ; CAME.
        BNE.S   START           ;IF [D1]=0, RS232 INPUT WAS HIGH. WAIT FOR
        ; THE START BIT.
        MOVE.L  #0,D6           ;
LAB1:    DBF     D6,LAB1         ;
        MOVE.L  D0,D1           ;
        MOVE.B  #1,D1           ;
        JMP     INTR_CHK+NEXT2   ;CHECK RS232_IN.
NEXT2:   NOP                    ;
        NOP                    ;ENOUGH DELAY FOR RS232 INTERRUPT
        NOP                    ;

```



```

        JMP      ROM+EXIT2      ;
        NOP
EXIT2:   CMP.B    #0,D1          ;IF [D1]=1, RS232 IN LOW. START BIT CAME.
        BNE.S    START          ;IF [D1]=0, NO RS232 IN. PREVIOUS START BIT
        MOVE.L   #7,D6          ; WAS SPURIOUS. WAIT FOR START BIT.
        NOP
LAB2:    DBF      D6,LAB2        ;START BIT RECEIVED. NOW START TO RECEIVE
        MOVE.L   $5AB2,D7       ; FOLLOWING BITS.
        CLR.B    D3             ;THE BITS WILL BE SHIFTED INTO D3.
        MOVE.B   #8,D2          ;8 IS THE NUMBER OF BITS TO BE RECEIVED.
CIRC:    JSR      ROM+GETBIT     ;GET NEXT BIT.
        OR.B     D1,D3          ;GET THE BIT INTO D3.
        ROR.B    #1,D3          ;
        MOVE.L   $5AB3,D5       ;
        SUB.B    #1,D2          ;
        BNE.S    CIRC           ;AT THE EXIT POINT WE ARE ALREADY ON THE
                                ; STOP BIT #1. RECEIVING THE BITS ENDS HERE.
                                ; NOW CHECK STOP BITS.

        MOVE.B   D3,$5AB4       ;
        JSR      ROM+GETBIT     ;CHECK FIRST STOP BIT.
        BTST     #0,D1          ;
        BNE.S    PASS1          ;IF IT CAME CHECK FOR THE SECOND STOP BIT.
        JSR      SENDERROR+ROM  ;SEND RECEIVE ERROR TO MACINTOSH.
        MOVEM.L  (SP)+,D0-D2/D4-D7; AND
        JMP      MAIN           ; RETURN TO MAIN LOOP, WAIT FOR NEXT
                                ; COMMAND.
PASS1:   JSR      ROM+GETBIT     ;CHECK SECOND STOP BIT.
        BTST     #0,D1          ;
        BNE.S    PASS2          ;
        JSR      SENDERROR+ROM  ;SEND RECEIVE ERROR TO MACINTOSH..
        MOVEM.L  (SP)+,D0-D2/D4-D7;AND...
        JMP      MAIN           ;RETURN TO MAIN LOOP, WAIT FOR NEXT COMMAND.
PASS2:   MOVEM.L  (SP)+,D0-D2/D4-D7;
        RTS

```

/\* RUART Routine Ends \*/

/\* GETBIT Routine Below \*/

Function: GETBIT receives a "bit" of data from RS232 input, at a Baud rate of 9600. It senses the RS232 input.

Modified

Registers: D1 is modified. It is used to pass the received bit to the calling routine.

Called by: RUART.

\*/

```

GETBIT:  MOVEM.L D5-D6,-(SP)      ;
        MOVE.B  #1,D1           ;
        MOVE.L  $5AB5,D5        ;
        JMP     INTR_CHK+NEXT3   ;CHECK RS232 INPUT.
NEXT3:   NOP                    ;
        NOP                    ;PROVIDE ENOUGH DELAY FOR RS232 INTERRUPT.
        NOP                    ;
        JMP     ROM+EXIT3        ;
        NOP                    ;
EXIT3:   MOVE.L  $5AB6,D5        ;WITH THIS MOVE.L TO D5, THE FOLLOWING DBF
        MOVE.L  #1,D6           ; INSTRUCTIONS WITH 2 DIFFERENT COUNTS IN
        BTST    #0,D1           ; D6 GUARANTEES THE SAME AMOUNT OF DELAY
        BEQ.S   SKIP0          ; IN CASE OF AN INTERRUPT OCCURRENCE OR NOT.
        MOVE.L  #5,D6           ;
SKIP0:   DBF     D6,SKIP0        ;
        MOVE.L  #2,D6           ;
ADJ:     DBF     D6,ADJ          ;
        MOVE.L  $5AB7,D5        ;
        MOVEM.L (SP)+,D5-D6     ;
        RTS

```

/\* GETBIT Routine Ends \*/

/\* Communication Routines (SUART, RUART, DELAY, GETBIT) Ends \*/

/\* FLTCLR Routine Below \*/

Function: FLTCLR initializes the Coprocessor's control and data registers to zero. After power-up, the Coprocessor's registers contain ( \$7FFF 000F FFFF FFFF ) in Packed Format. FLTCLR clears all Floating Point registers.

Modified  
Registers: None.

Called by: DOWNLOAD.

```

*/
FLTCLR:  WORD    $F23C           ;FMOVE.L #0,FP0
        WORD    $4000           ;
        WORD    $0000           ;
        WORD    $0000           ;
        WORD    $F23C           ;FMOVE.L #0,FP1
        WORD    $4080           ;
        WORD    $0000           ;
        WORD    $0000           ;
        WORD    $F23C           ;FMOVE.L #0,FP2
        WORD    $4100           ;
        WORD    $0000           ;
        WORD    $0000           ;
        WORD    $F23C           ;FMOVE.L #0,FP3

```

```

WORD    $4180      ;
WORD    $0000      ;
WORD    $0000      ;
WORD    $F23C      ;FMOVE.L #0,FP4
WORD    $4200      ;
WORD    $0000      ;
WORD    $0000      ;
WORD    $F23C      ;FMOVE.L #0,FP5
WORD    $4280      ;
WORD    $0000      ;
WORD    $0000      ;
WORD    $F23C      ;FMOVE.L #0,FP6
WORD    $4300      ;
WORD    $0000      ;
WORD    $0000      ;
WORD    $F23C      ;FMOVE.L #0,FP7
WORD    $4380      ;
WORD    $0000      ;
WORD    $0000      ;
RTS          ;

```

/\* FLTCLR Routine Ends \*/

/\* DOWNLOAD Routine Below \*/

Function: DOWNLOAD, Downloads the bytes (in user program),  
which are sent by the Macintosh.

Modified

Registers: None.

Called by: MAIN.

\*/

```

DOWNLOAD: MOVE.B    #0,COP_ENB      ;
          BTST.B    #3,D3           ;COPROCESSOR ENABLED BY USER ?
          SNE       COP_ENB        ; ..YES, SET COPROCESSOR ENABLED FLAG.
          MOVEM.L   D0-D7/A0-A7,-(SP);
          JSR       GETLONG         ;D3 DOWNLOAD ADDRESS.
          MOVEA.L   D3,A1           ;[A1]<- LOAD ADDRESS
          MOVE.L    #8,D6           ;COUNTER TO SHIFT LOW BYTE TO HIGH BYTE
          JSR       RUART+ROM       ;GET HIGH BYTE OF COUNT.
          LSL.L     D6,D3           ;MOVE LOW BYTE TO HIGH.
          JSR       RUART+ROM       ;GET LOW BYTE OF COUNT.
          AND.L     #$0000FFFF,D3   ;CLEAR HIGH WORD.
          MOVE.L    D3,D0           ;[D0]<- COUNT.
                                   ;THE NUMBER OF BYTES TO BE DOWNLOADED ARE
                                   ;EQUAL TO COUNT IN D0 ABOVE.
                                   ;NOW START TO RECEIVE COUNT NUM. OF BYTES.
DLOAD:    MOVE.L    A1,A3           ;SAVE LOAD ADDRESS FOR CHECKSUM CALCULATION
          MOVE.L    D0,D4           ;SAVE COUNT FOR CHECKSUM CALCULATION.
LAB99:    JSR       RUART+ROM       ;LOAD THE USER PROGRAM.

```

```

        MOVE.B D3, (A1)+      ;
        SUB.W  #1, D0         ;
        BNE.S  LAB99         ;
        JSR    RUART+ROM      ;GET CHECKSUM. [D3.B]<- CHECKSUM.
        MOVE.B D3, D5         ;SAVE RECEIVED CHECKSUM IN [D5.B].
        MOVE.L A3, A1         ;RETRIEVE LOAD ADDRESS.
        MOVE.B (A1)+, D0      ;BEGIN TO CALCULATE CHECKSUM.
        SUB.W  #1, D4         ;
LAB88:   MOVE.B (A1)+, D6      ;
        EOR.B  D6, D0         ;
        SUB.W  #1, D4         ;
        BNE.S  LAB88         ;CHECKSUM CALCULATION DONE HERE.
        CMP.B  D5, D0         ;COMPARE RECEIVED & CALCULATED CHECKSUMS.
        BNE.S  C_ERROR       ;IN CASE OF ERROR ALERT MACINTOSH.
        BSR    FLTCLR        ;
        BSR    UPDATETBL2    ;LOAD REGISTER TABLE WITH CURRENT VALUES.
        BSR    UPLOAD        ;SEND THESE VALUES TO MACINTOSH.
        TST.B  COP_ENB       ;
        BEQ.S  SKP_C0        ;
        BSR    UPDTFLTBL     ;
        BSR    FUPLOAD       ;
SKP_C0:  MOVEM.L (SP)+, D0-D7/A0-A7;
        RTS                    ;RETURN TO CALLER.
C_ERROR: JSR    SENDERROR+ROM ;
        MOVEM.L (SP)+, D0-D7/A0-A7;
        RTS                    ;

```

/\* DOWNLOAD Routine Ends \*/

/\* LDREGTBL Routine Below \*/

Function: LDREGTBL receives the portion of data which contains register information. Places this data in the register table, which starts at the address TBL\_D0.

Modified  
Registers: None.

Called by: GO.

\*/

LDREGTBL:

```

        MOVEM.L D0-D7/A0-A7, -(SP);
        MOVE.L  68(SP), D4      ;24 REGs x 4 = 96 BYTES WILL BE RECEIVED.
        MOVE.L  72(SP), A6      ;PUT BASE LOADING ADDRESS IN A6.
        MOVE.L  A6, A5          ;SAVE A6 IN A5 (FOR USE IN CHECKSUM CALC).
MORE:   JSR    RUART+ROM        ;START RECEIVING BYTES...
        MOVE.B D3, (A6)+      ;
        SUB.L  #1, D4          ;
        BNE.S  MORE            ;RECEIVE ENDS...
        JSR    RUART+ROM        ;GET CHECKSUM BYTE. (IT WILL BE IN [D3]).

```

```

                                ;COMPUTE CHECKSUM...
                                ;24 REGs x 4 = 96 BYTES WILL BE RECEIVED.
                                ;108 (FOR FLOATING)
        MOVE.L 68(SP),D4
        MOVE.B (A5)+,D0
        SUB.L #1,D4
GETCHKSUM: MOVE.B (A5)+,D6
        EOR.B D6,D0
        SUB.L #1,D4
        BNE.S GETCHKSUM
        CMP.B D3,D0
        BNE.S C_ERROR2
        BRA    FINISH
C_ERROR2: JSR    SENDERROR+ROM
FINISH:  MOVEM.L (SP)+,D0-D7/A0-A7;
        RTS

```

/\* LDREGTBL Routine Ends \*/

/\* UPLOAD Routine Below \*/

Function: ULPOAD sends the data which is contained in register table,  
to the Macintosh.

Modified

Registers: None.

Called by: DOWNLOAD, TRAPH, TRACEHANDLER.

\*/

```

UPLOAD:  MOVEM.L D0-D7/A0-A7,-(SP);
        MOVEA.L #TBL D0,A6
        MOVE.B #96,D4
        ;SET BYTES COUNT IN D4.
ROUND:  MOVE.B (A6)+,D3
        JSR    ROM+SUART
        MOVE.B $6664,D3
        ;THIS MOVE.B IS FOR ADJUSTING THE TIMING.
        SUB.B #1,D4
        ;[D0]<- COUNT.
        BNE.S ROUND
        MOVEM.L (SP)+,D0-D7/A0-A7;
        RTS
        ;RETURN TO CALLER.

```

/\* UPLOAD Routine Ends \*/

/\* FUPLOAD Routine Below \*/

Function: FULPOAD sends the data which is contained in Floating Point  
Register Table, to the Macintosh.

Modified

Registers: None.

Called by: DOWNLOAD, TRAPH, TRACEHANDLER.

\*/

```

FUPLOAD:  MOVEM.L  D0-D7/A0-A7,-(SP);
          MOVEA.L  #TBL_FPCR,A6      ;
          MOVE.B   #108,D4           ;SET BYTES COUNT IN D4.
FROUND:   MOVE.B   (A6)+,D3          ;
          JSR      ROM+SUART          ;
          MOVE.B   $6666,D3          ;THIS MOVE.B IS FOR ADJUSTING THE TIMING.
          SUB.B    #1,D4              ;[D0]<- COUNT.
          BNE.S    FROUND             ;
          MOVEM.L  (SP)+,D0-D7/A0-A7;
          RTS                      ;RETURN TO CALLER.

```

/\* FUPLOAD Routine Ends \*/

/\* GO Routine Below \*/

Function: GO receives the following parameters in that order:  
 1- Display Steps Byte  
 2- Five Break Point Addresses  
 3- Five Break Point Counts  
 4- All of the Registers, Program Counter.

Modified  
 Registers: None.

Called by: MAIN.

```

*/
GO:       MOVE.B   #$AA,VIOI_FLAG    ;
          MOVE.B   D3,SAVECODE       ;
          MOVE.B   #1,FIRSTINST      ;
          JSR      RUART+ROM          ;GET DISP_STEP BYTE.
          MOVE.B   D3,DISP_STEP      ;PUT IT IN ITS LOCATION.
          MOVE.B   #5,D4              ;
          LEA      BRKPT1,A6         ;LOAD A6 WITH THE ADDRESS OF FIRST BREAK_
GETPTS:   JSR      GETLONG           ;POINT ADDRESS HOLDER.
          MOVE.L   D3,(A6)+          ;
          SUB.B    #1,D4              ;
          BNE.S    GETPTS             ;BRKPT1 THRU BRKPT5 ARE LOADED WITH
          MOVE.L   #8,D6              ; ADDRESSES.
          MOVE.B   #5,D4              ;
          LEA      BRKCNT1,A6         ;LOAD A6 WITH THE ADDRESS OF FIRST BRKCNT.
GETCTS:   JSR      RUART+ROM          ;GET LOW BYTE OF COUNT.
          LSL.L    D6,D3              ;MOVE LOW BYTE TO HIGH.
          JSR      RUART+ROM          ;GET LOW BYTE OF COUNT.
          AND.L    #$0000FFFF,D3     ;CLEAR HIGH WORD.
          MOVE.L   D3,(A6)+          ;[(A6)]<- COUNT.
          SUB.B    #1,D4              ;
          BNE.S    GETCTS             ;BRKCNT1 THRU 5 ARE LOADED WITH THE COUNTS.
          PEA      TBL_D0            ;
          MOVE.L   #96,-(SP)         ;
          BSR      LDREGTBL          ;LOAD THE REGISTER TABLE FROM MACINTOSH.

```

|         |        |                |   |
|---------|--------|----------------|---|
|         | ADD.L  | #8, SP         | ;   |
|         | TST.B  | COP_ENB        | ; IF USER DOES NOT ENABLE COPROCESSOR..     |
|         | BEQ.S  | SKP_C1         | ; DO NOT WAIT FOR FLOATING REGISTERS.       |
|         | PEA    | TBL_FPCR       | ;   |
|         | MOVE.L | #108, -(SP)    | ;   |
|         | BSR    | LDREGTBL       | ; LOAD THE FLOATING REG. TABLE FROM         |
|         | ADD.L  | #8, SP         | ; MACINTOSH.                                |
| SKP_C1: | BTST.B | #7, TBL_SR     | ; IS TRACE ALL ?                            |
|         | BNE    | PASS_6         | ; ...YES , DO NOT INSERT TRAP #15.          |
|         | BTST.B | #6, TBL_SR     | ; IS TRACE BRANCH ?                         |
|         | BNE    | PASS_5         | ; ...YES , DO NOT INSERT TRAP #15.          |
|         | CMPI.L | #0, BRKPT1     | ; IN CASE OF NO BREAK POINT FOR ANY BRKPT   |
|         | BEQ.S  | PASS_1         | ; '\$0000' WILL BE SENT FROM MAC. IF IT IS  |
|         | MOVE.L | BRKPT1, A6     | ; ZERO THEN SKIP SAVING AND CHECK OTHERS.   |
|         | CMPA.L | TBL_PC, A6     | ; IS BREAKPOINT = PC ?                      |
|         | BEQ.S  | PASS_1         | ; ... YES DO NOT INSERT TRAP_15 CODE.       |
|         | MOVE.W | (A6), TMPPT1+2 | ; IF BRKPT1 IS NOT EQUAL TO \$0000 THIS     |
|         | MOVE.W | #TRAP_15, (A6) | ; MEANS TAHT A BRKPT WILL OCCUR. AND FIRST  |
| PASS_1: | CMPI.L | #0, BRKPT2     | ; PIECE OF CODE IS TAKEN OUT AND SAVED IN   |
|         | BEQ.S  | PASS_2         | ; TMPPTx, THEN TRAP_15 CODE IS INSERTED.    |
|         | MOVE.L | BRKPT2, A6     | ;   |
|         | CMPA.L | TBL_PC, A6     | ; IS BREAKPOINT = PC ?                      |
|         | BEQ.S  | PASS_2         | ; ... YES DO NOT INSERT TRAP_15 CODE.       |
|         | MOVE.W | (A6), TMPPT2+2 | ;   |
|         | MOVE.W | #TRAP_15, (A6) | ;   |
| PASS_2: | CMPI.L | #0, BRKPT3     | ;   |
|         | BEQ.S  | PASS_3         | ;   |
|         | MOVE.L | BRKPT3, A6     | ;   |
|         | CMPA.L | TBL_PC, A6     | ; IS BREAKPOINT = PC ?                      |
|         | BEQ.S  | PASS_3         | ; .. YES DO NOT INSERT TRAP_15 CODE.        |
|         | MOVE.W | (A6), TMPPT3+2 | ;   |
|         | MOVE.W | #TRAP_15, (A6) | ;   |
| PASS_3: | CMPI.L | #0, BRKPT4     | ;   |
|         | BEQ.S  | PASS_4         | ;   |
|         | MOVE.L | BRKPT4, A6     | ;   |
|         | CMPA.L | TBL_PC, A6     | ; IS BREAKPOINT = PC ?                      |
|         | BEQ.S  | PASS_4         | ; .. YES DO NOT INSERT TRAP_15 CODE.        |
|         | MOVE.W | (A6), TMPPT4+2 | ;   |
|         | MOVE.W | #TRAP_15, (A6) | ;   |
| PASS_4: | CMPI.L | #0, BRKPT5     | ;   |
|         | BEQ.S  | PASS_5         | ;   |
|         | MOVE.L | BRKPT5, A6     | ;   |
|         | CMPA.L | TBL_PC, A6     | ; IS BREAKPOINT = PC ?                      |
|         | BEQ.S  | PASS_5         | ; ... YES DON'T INSERT TRAP_15 CODE.        |
|         | MOVE.W | (A6), TMPPT5+2 | ;   |
|         | MOVE.W | #TRAP_15, (A6) | ;   |
| PASS_5: | BSR    | UPDATEREGRS    | ; UPDATE REGISTERS FROM THE REGISTER TABLE. |
|         | TST.B  | COP_ENB        | ;   |
|         | BEQ.S  | SKP_C2         | ;   |
|         | BSR    | UPDTFLREGS     | ;   |

```

SKP_C2:  MOVE.L  TBL_USP,A0      ;READY FOR USP.
        MOVE.L  A0,USP          ;LOAD USP FROM TABLE.
        MOVE.L  TBL_SSP,A0      ;READY FOR SSP.
        LONG    $4E7B8803       ;LOAD SSP FROM REG.TABLE.
        MOVE.L  TBL_ISP,A0      ;READY FOR ISP.
        LONG    $4E7B8804       ;LOAD ISP FROM REG.TABLE.
                                   ;SKIP LOADING PC.
                                   ;DESIRED PC WILL BE LOADED WITH
                                   ;THE USE OF 'RTE' INSTRUCTION.

        CMP.B   #2,SAVECODE     ;
        BEQ.S   GOGO            ;
        BTST.B  #5,TBL_SR       ;
        BNE.S   N_USER          ;
        MOVE.L  TBL_USP,A0      ;
        MOVE.L  #CALL,-(A0)     ;
        MOVE.L  A0,USP          ;LOAD USP AFTER PUSHING CALL ADDRESS.
        BRA     GOGO            ;
N_USER:  BTST.B  #4,TBL_SR       ;
        BNE.S   N_INTR          ;
        MOVE.L  TBL_ISP,A0      ;
        MOVE.L  #CALL,-(A0)     ;
        LONG    $4E7B8804       ;LOAD ISP AFTER PUSHING CALL ADDRESS.
        BRA     COGO            ;
N_INTR:  MOVE.L  TBL_SSP,A0      ;
        MOVE.L  #CALL,-(A0)     ;
        LONG    $4E7B8803       ;LOAD ISP AFTER PUSHING CALL ADDRESS.
GOGO:    MOVE.L  TBL_A0,A0        ;LOAD A0.IT WAS SKIPPED ABOVE.
        MOVE.W  #$0000,-(SP)     ;PUSH FORMAT/OFFSET WORD.
        MOVE.L  TBL_PC,-(SP)     ;PUSH THE PROGRAM COUNTER ON TO THE STACK.
        MOVE.W  TBL_SR,-(SP)     ;
        BSET.B  #7,(SP)         ;SET T1 (HIGH TRACE BIT).
        BCLR.B  #6,(SP)         ;CLEAR T0 (LOW TRACE BIT).
        RTE                    ;(T1 T0 = 1 0) ALLOWS TRACE ALL.
                                   ; THIS WILL POP THE NEW PC & SR VALUES
                                   ; OFF THE STACK AND CONTINUE EXECUTION
                                   ; WITH THE INSTRUCTION AT NEW PC VALUE.
PASS_6:  MOVE.B  #5,D4          ;
        LEA     BRKPT1,A6       ;LOAD A6 WITH THE ADDRESS OF FIRST BREAK
                                   ; POINT ADDRESS HOLDER.
CLR_ALL: MOVE.L  #$00,(A6)+      ;
        SUB.B   #1,D4           ;
        BNE.S   CLR_ALL         ;
        BRA     PASS_5          ;

```

/\* GO Routine Ends \*/

/\* MEMWRITE Routine Below \*/

Function: MEMWRITE writes the user specified data (Byte/Word/LongWord)



into user specified memory locations.

Modified

Registers: None.

Called by: MAIN.

\*/

```
MEMWRITE: MOVEM.L D0-D7/A0-A7,-(SP);
          JSR     RUART+ROM          ;GET SIZE.
          MOVE.B  D3,D4              ;[D4.B]<- SIZE.
          JSR     GETLONG            ;
          MOVEA.L D3,A6              ;[A6]<- MODIFY ADDRESS.
          MOVE.L  A6,A5              ;SAVE A6 IN A5.
          MOVE.B  D4,D5              ;
          BCLR    #7,D4              ;
CONTINUE: JSR     RUART+ROM          ;
          MOVE.B  D3,(A6)+           ;WRITE TO MEMORY, BYTE BY BYTE.
          SUB.B   #1,D4              ;LOOP UNTIL SIZE BYTES ARE RECEIVED.
          BNE.S   CONTINUE           ;(ie., FOUR BYTES IF SIZE = LONGWORD).
          BTST    #7,D5              ;BIT #7 OF SIZE BYTE IS SET BY MACINTOSH
          BNE.S   VERIFY             ;IF VERIFY WAS DESIRED.
          BRA     THERE              ;
VERIFY:   BCLR    #7,D5              ;IF USER WANTS TO VERIFY THEN READ BACK
TR_ALL:   MOVE.B  (A5)+,D3           ;AND SEND TO MACINTOSH.
          JSR     SUART+ROM          ;
          SUB.B   #1,D5              ;
          BNE.S   TR_ALL             ;
THERE:    MOVEM.L (SP)+,D0-D7/A0-A7;
          RTS                     ;RETURN TO CALLER.
```

/\* MEMWRITE Routine Ends \*/

/\* MEMDISPLAY Routine Below \*/

Function: MEMDISPLAY receives the user specified address range (16 bytes at a time), and fetches the bytes from these memory locations, and sends these bytes to Macintosh.

Modified

Registers: None.

Called by: MAIN.

\*/

```
MEMDISPLAY: MOVEM.L D0-D7/A0-A7,-(SP);
          JSR     GETLONG            ;
          MOVEA.L D3,A6              ;[A6]<- DISPLAY ADDRESS.
          JSR     RUART+ROM          ;GET LOW BYTE OF COUNT.
          MOVE.B  D3,D4              ;[D4.B]<- COUNT.
          ;PARAMETERS ARE OBTAINED NOW, START TO SEND
          ;THOSE MEMORY CONTENTS TO MACINTOSH.
          MOVE.B  (A6)+,D3           ;BYTE TO BE SENT IS IN D3 NOW.
```

```

        MOVE.B   D3,D0                ;
        JSR      SUART+ROM            ;SEND THE BYTE.
        SUB.B    #1,D4                ;
        BEQ.S    SKPTOUR              ;
TOUR_1:  MOVE.B   (A6)+,D3            ;BYTE TO BE SENT IS IN D3 NOW.
        EOR.B    D3,D0                ;CHKSUM WILL ACCUMULATE IN [D0.B].
        JSR      SUART+ROM            ;SEND THE BYTE, WHICH IS ALREADY IN D3.
        SUB.B    #1,D4                ;
        BNE.S    TOUR_1              ;
SKPTOUR: MOVE.B   D0,D3                ; [D3] <-- CHKSUM ...
        JSR      SUART+ROM            ;SEND CHKSUM, WHICH IS ALREADY IN [D3.B].
        MOVEM.L  (SP)+,D0-D7/A0-A7;
        RTS                      ;RETURN TO CALLER

```

/\* MEMDISPLAY Routine Ends \*/

/\* UPDTFLTBL Routine Below \*/

Function: UPDTFLTBL updates the Floating Point Register Table.  
It moves the control registers as longwords, and the  
Floating Point Registers as packed, to the table.

Modified  
Registers: None.

Called by: TRAPH, TRACEHANDLER.

\*/

```

UPDTFLTBL:MOVE.L  A0,SAVEA0            ;SAVE A0 WITHOUT DISTURBING THE STACK.
        MOVE.L   #TBL_FPCR,A0        ;[A0]<- TABLE LOWER BASE ADDRESS.
WRT_FL:  LONG     $F218BC00           ;FMOVEM.L FPCR/FPSR/FPIAR, (A0)+
        LONG     $F2186C11           ;FMOVE.P  FP0, (A0)+
        LONG     $F2186C91           ;FMOVE.P  FP1, (A0)+
        LONG     $F2186D11           ;FMOVE.P  FP2, (A0)+
        LONG     $F2186D91           ;FMOVE.P  FP3, (A0)+
        LONG     $F2186E11           ;FMOVE.P  FP4, (A0)+
        LONG     $F2186EA1           ;FMOVE.P  FP5, (A0)+
        LONG     $F2186F21           ;FMOVE.P  FP6, (A0)+
        LONG     $F2186FA1           ;FMOVE.P  FP7, (A0)+
        MOVE.L   SAVEA0,A0            ;
        RTS                      ;

```

/\* UPDTFLTBL Routine Ends \*/

/\* UPDATETBL Routine Below \*/

Function: UPDATETBL updates the register table. Moves the copies  
of MC68020 registers, to the table.

Modified

Registers: None.

Called by: TRAPH.

```
*/
UPDATETBL:MOVE.L  A0,SAVEA0          ;SAVE A0 WITHOUT DISTURBING THE STACK.
            MOVE.L  #TBL_USP,A0      ;[A0]<- TABLE LOWER BASE ADDRESS.
            MOVEM.L D0-D7/A0-A6,-(A0);LOAD ALL DATA REGS. A0 IS LOADED DUMMY.
                                     ;IT WILL BE OVERWRITTEN ON NEXT LINE.
            MOVE.L  SAVEA0,TBL_A0    ;REAL VALUE OF A0 IS SAVED.
            MOVE.L  USP,A0           ;
            MOVE.L  A0,TBL_USP       ;USP IS LOADED.
            LONG    $4E7A8803        ;[A0]<- [MSP]
            MOVE.L  A0,TBL_SSP       ;LOAD MSP.
            LONG    $4E7A8804        ;[A0]<- [ISP]
            MOVE.L  A0,TBL_ISP       ;LOAD ISP.
            BTST.B  #4,TBL_SR        ;DID USER CHOOSE TO USE ISP ?..
            BNE.S   MSPTR            ; OR MSP ?..
            ADD.L   #28,TBL_ISP      ;28 BYTES STACK SPACE IS USED BY:
            BRA     SKIPP             ;8 BYTES BY TRAP#15 4 WORD STACK FRAME,
MSPTR:      ADD.L   #28,TBL_SSP      ;16 BYTES BY SAVING D3, D4, A5, A6 REGS.
                                     ;4 BYTES BY BSR UPDATETBL IN TRAP_ 15
                                     ; HANDLER.
SKIPP:      MOVE.L  22(SP),TBL_PC    ;LOAD PC.(IT IS AT LOCATION SP+22).
            MOVE.W  #$00,TBL_SRHI    ;LOAD '$0000' FOR SR HIGH WORD.
            MOVE.W  20(SP),TBL_SR    ;LOAD SR LOW WORD. (IT IS AT LOCATION
                                     ; SP+20).
            LONG    $4E7A8801        ;
            MOVE.L  A0,TBL_VBR       ;LOAD VBR.
            LONG    $4E7A8802        ;
            MOVE.L  A0,TBL_CACR      ;LOAD CACR.
            LONG    $4E7A8802        ;
            MOVE.L  A0,TBL_CAAR      ;LOAD CAAR.
            MOVE.L  D0,SAVEA0        ;
            LONG    $4E7A0001        ;[D0]<- DFC.
            MOVE.L  D0,TBL_SFC       ;DFC IS IN ITS PLACE.
            LONG    $4E7A0000        ;[D0]<- SFC.
            LSL.L   #4,D0            ;
            OR.L    D0,TBL_SFC       ;
            MOVE.L  SAVEA0,D0        ;
            MOVE.L  SAVEA0,A0        ;
            RTS                     ;RETURN TO CALLER.
```

/\* UPDATETBL Routine Ends \*/

/\* UPDATETBL2 Routine Below \*/

Function: UPDATETBL2 updates the register table. Moves the copies of MC68020 registers, to the table. Slightly different from UPDATETBL.

Modified  
Registers: None.

Called by: DOWNLOAD.

```
*/  
UPDATETBL2: MOVE.L A0,SAVEA0 ;SAVE A0 WITHOUT DISTURBING THE STACK.  
             MOVE.L #TBL_USP,A0 ;[A0]<- TABLE LOWER BASE ADDRESS.  
             MOVEM.L D0-D7/A0-A6,-(A0);LOAD ALL DATA REGS. A0 IS LOADED DUMMY  
             ;IT WILL BE OVERWRITTEN ON NEXT LINE.  
             MOVE.L SAVEA0,TBL_A0 ;REAL VALUE OF A0 IS SAVED.  
             MOVE.L USP,A0 ;  
             MOVE.L A0,TBL_USP ;USP IS LOADED.  
             LONG $4E7A8803 ;[A0]<- [MSP].  
             MOVE.L A0,TBL_SSP ;LOAD MSP.  
             LONG $4E7A8804 ;[A0]<- [ISP].  
             MOVE.L A0,TBL_ISP ;LOAD ISP.  
             BTST.B #4,TBL_SR ;DID USER CHOOSE TO USE ISP ?..  
             BNE.S MSPTR2 ; OR MSP ?..  
             ADD.L #$48,TBL_ISP ;  
             BRA SKIPP2 ;  
MSPTR2: ADD.L #$48,TBL_SSP ;  
SKIPP2: MOVE.L #$1000,TBL_PC ;LOAD '$1000' FOR PC !...  
             MOVE.W #$00,TBL_SRHI ;LOAD '$0000' FOR SR HIGH WORD.  
             MOVE.L #TBL_SR,A0 ;  
             MOVE.W SR,(A0) ;LOAD SR LOW WORD.  
             LONG $4E7A8801 ;  
             MOVE.L A0,TBL_VBR ;LOAD VBR.  
             LONG $4E7A8802 ;  
             MOVE.L A0,TBL_CACR ;LOAD CACR.  
             LONG $4E7A8802 ;  
             MOVE.L A0,TBL_CAAR ;LOAD CAAR.  
             MOVE.L D0,SAVED0 ;  
             LONG $4E7A0001 ;[D0]<- DFC.  
             MOVE.L D0,TBL_SFC ;DFC IS IN ITS PLACE.  
             LONG $4E7A0000 ;[D0]<- SFC.  
             LSL.L #4,D0 ;  
             OR.L D0,TBL_SFC ;  
             MOVE.L SAVED0,D0 ;  
             MOVE.L SAVEA0,A0 ;  
             RTS ;RETURN TO CALLER.
```

/\* UPDATETBL2 Routine Ends \*/

/\* UPDATETBL3 Routine Below \*/

Function: UPDATETBL3 updates the register table. Moves the copies  
of MC68020 registers, to the table. Slightly different from  
UPDATETBL and UPDATETBL2.

Modified

Registers: None.

Called by: TRACEHANDLER.

\*/

```
UPDATETBL3: MOVE.L A0,SAVEA0 ;SAVE A0 WITHOUT DISTURBING THE STACK.
             MOVE.L #TBL_USP,A0 ;[A0]<- TABLE LOWER BASE ADDRESS.
             MOVEM.L D0-D7/A0-A6,-(A0);LOAD ALL DATA REGS. A0 IS LOADED DUMMY
             ;IT WILL BE OVERWRITTEN ON NEXT LINE.
             MOVE.L SAVEA0,TBL_A0 ;REAL VALUE OF A0 IS SAVED.
             MOVE.L USP,A0 ;
             MOVE.L A0,TBL_USP ;USP IS LOADED.
             LONG $4E7A8803 ;[A0]<- [MSP].
             MOVE.L A0,TBL_SSP ;LOAD MSP.
             LONG $4E7A8804 ;[A0]<- [ISP].
             MOVE.L A0,TBL_ISP ;LOAD ISP.
             BTST.B #4,TBL_SR ;DID USER CHOOSE TO USE ISP ?..
             BNE.S MSPTR3 ; OR MSP ?..
             ADD.L #16,TBL_ISP ;
             BRA SKIPP3 ;
MSPTR3: ADD.L #16,TBL_SSP ;xx BYTES STACK SPACE IS USED BY:
             ;8 BYTES BY TRAP#14 4 WORD STACK FRAME,
             ;16 BYTES BY SAVING D3, D4, A5, A6 REGS.
             ;4 BYTES BY BSR UPDATETBL IN TRACE HANDLER.
SKIPP3: MOVE.L 6(SP),TBL_PC ;LOAD PC. (IT IS AT LOCATION SP+6).
             MOVE.W #$00,TBL_SRHI ;LOAD '$0000' FOR SR HIGH WORD.
             MOVE.W 4(SP),TBL_SR ;LOAD SR LOW WORD. (IT IS AT LOCATION SP+4)
             LONG $4E7A8801 ;
             MOVE.L A0,TBL_VBR ;LOAD VBR.
             LONG $4E7A8802 ;
             MOVE.L A0,TBL_CACR ;LOAD CACR.
             LONG $4E7A8802 ;
             MOVE.L A0,TBL_CAAR ;LOAD CAAR.
             MOVE.L D0,SAVEA0 ;
             LONG $4E7A0001 ;[D0]<- DFC.
             MOVE.L D0,TBL_SFC ;DFC IS IN ITS PLACE.
             LONG $4E7A0000 ;[D0]<- SFC.
             LSL.L #4,D0 ;
             OR.L D0,TBL_SFC ;
             MOVE.L SAVEA0,D0 ;
             MOVE.L SAVEA0,A0 ;
             RTS ;RETURN TO CALLER.
```

/\* UPDATETBL3 Routine Ends \*/

/\* UPDTFLREGS Routine Below \*/

Function: UPDTFLREGS updates the Floating Registers, with the data sent by the Macintosh.

Modified  
Registers: None.

Called by: GO.

```
*/
UPDTFLREGS: MOVE.L #TBL_FPCR, A0 ;
            LONG    $F2189C00 ; FMOVE.M (A0)+, FPCR/FPSR/FPIAR
            LONG    $F2184C00 ; FMOVE.P (A0)+, FP0
            LONG    $F2184C80 ; FMOVE.P (A0)+, FP1
            LONG    $F2184D00 ; FMOVE.P (A0)+, FP2
            LONG    $F2184D80 ; FMOVE.P (A0)+, FP3
            LONG    $F2184E00 ; FMOVE.P (A0)+, FP4
            LONG    $F2184E80 ; FMOVE.P (A0)+, FP5
            LONG    $F2184F00 ; FMOVE.P (A0)+, FP6
            LONG    $F2184F80 ; FMOVE.P (A0)+, FP7
            RTS ;
```

/\* UPDTFLREGS Routine Ends \*/

/\* UPDATEREG Routine Below \*/

Function: UPDATEREGS updates the registers, with the data  
sent by the Macintosh.

Modified  
Registers: None.

Called by: GO.

```
*/
UPDATEREGS: MOVE.L #TBL_D0, A0 ;
            MOVEM.L (A0)+, D0-D7 ;
            ADD.L #4, A0 ; SKIP A0 IN THE TABLE (RESTORED IN "GO").
            MOVEM.L (A0)+, A1-A6 ;
            MOVE.L TBL_VBR, A0 ; READY FOR VBR.
            LONG $4E7B8801 ; LOAD VBR FROM REGISTER TABLE.
            MOVE.L TBL_CACR, A0 ; READY FOR CACR.
            LONG $4E7B8002 ; LOAD CACR FROM REGISTER TABLE.
            MOVE.L TBL_CAAR, A0 ; READY FOR CAAR.
            LONG $4E7B8802 ; LOAD CAAR FROM REGISTER TABLE.
            MOVE.L TBL_SFC, D0 ;
            AND.L #$0000000F, D0 ;
            LONG $4E7B0001 ; [DFC]<-[D0].
            MOVE.L TBL_SFC, D0 ;
            LSR.L #4, D0 ;
            LONG $4E7B0000 ; [SFC]<-[D0].
            MOVE.L TBL_D0, D0 ;
            RTS ; SR WILL BE POPPED OFF THE STACK LATER.
```

/\* UPDATEREG Routine Ends \*/

/\* Interrupt Level 4 HANDLER Routine Below \*/

Function: HANDLER clears D1 to indicate a '0' has been received.  
A19, A17 bits of the return address are cleared to disable  
further interrupts, after RTE.

Modified  
Registers: D1.

Called by: In case of level 4 Interrupt.

```
*/
HANDLER:  ANDI.L  #$FFF5FFFF,2(SP);
          CLR.B   D1                ;
          RTE                                ;
```

/\* Interrupt Level 4 HANDLER Routine Ends \*/

/\* TRAP HANDLER Routine Below \*/

Function: TRAPH, Handles Trap 15.  
Puts all Registers & Stack Pointer Contents to Memory,  
(namely to the register table), and waits for Command  
from Macintosh.

TRAP Instruction

```
SSP-2 -> SSP      FORMAT/VECTOR OFFSET -> (SSP)
SSP-4 -> SSP      PC -> (SSP)
SSP-2 -> SSP      SR -> (SSP)
                      VECTOR ADDRESS -> PC
```

Modified  
Registers: SP, SR.

Called by: In case of Trap 15 Occurs.

```
*/
TRAPH:    MOVEM.L D3-D4/A5-A6,-(SP);SAVE THE REGISTERSTO BE MODIFIED.
          SUB.L   #2,18(SP)          ;[PC]<- [PC]-2 (THE ONE SAVED ON STACK).
          BSR     UPDATETBL          ;LOAD REG TABLE BEFORE UPLOADING IT.
          TST.B   COP_ENB            ;IF USER DOES NOT ENABLE COPROCESSOR
          BEQ.S   SKP_C3              ;DO NOT UPDATE FLOATING REGISTER TABLE.
          BSR     UPDTFLTBL          ;
SKP_C3:   MOVE.L  18(SP),D3           ;[D3]<- INSTRUCTION ADDR. CAUSING TRAP_15.
          MOVE.W  #4,D4              ;
          LEA     BRKPT1,A6          ;ONE OF THE BREAKPOINTS SHOULD BE EQUAL
SEARCH:   CMP.L   (A6)+,D3            ;TO THAT ADDRESS.
          DBEQ    D4,SEARCH          ;
          CMP.W   #0,D4              ;
          BLT     DSPLY              ;
          SUB.L   #4,A6              ;IF SO DECREMENT TAHT BREAKPOINT'S COUNT.
          MOVE.L  (A6),A5            ;
          MOVE.W  -18(A6),(A5)       ;PUT THE ORIGINAL CODE BACK TO ITS PLACE.
```

```

        CMPI.L   #0,20(A6)      ;IF THE BREAKCOUNT IS ZERO, DON'T DECREMENT
        BEQ.S    NOT_SUB        ;IT. SO EVERY TIME THAT ADDRESS IS REACHED
        SUB.L    #1,20(A6)      ;A BREAKPOINT WILL OCCUR.
NOT_SUB: CMP.B    #0,DISP_STEP   ;IF DISPLAY_STEP IS SET, THEN DISPLAY THE
        BNE.S    DSPLY          ;RESULTS TO THE USER EACH TIME THAT
        CMP.L    #0,20(A6)      ;IS REACHED, REGARDLESS OF ITS COUNT.
        BNE.S    SKPDSPLY       ;IF DISPLAY_STEP IS NOT SET, THEN DISPLAY
DSPLY:   BSR     UPLOAD          ;ONLY WHEN ITS COUNT DECREASES TO ZERO,
        BSR     SCNTS           ;SEND BACK THE MOST RECENT BREAKCOUNTS.
        TST.B    COP_ENB        ;
        BEQ.S    SKP_C4         ;
        BSR     FUPLOAD         ;
SKP_C4:  MOVE.L   #5,D4          ;
        LEA      BRKPT1,A6      ;
LOOK:    CMP.L    #0,(A6)+       ;RESTORE ALL ORIGINAL INSTRUCTION CODES
        BEQ.S    DO_NTH         ;HAVING BREAKPOINTS BEFORE RETURNING TO
        MOVE.L   -4(A6),A5       ;MAIN.
        MOVE.W   -22(A6),(A5)    ;
DO_NTH:  SUB.L    #1,D4          ;
        BNE.S    LOOK           ;
        MOVE.L   #MAIN,18(SP)    ;IF DISPLAYED THEN LOOP IN MAIN WAITING FOR
        BRA      RESTORE        ;THE NEXT COMMAND. (SO PUT MAIN ADDR. IN
                                ;ITS PLACE ON THE STACK). OTHERWISE DON'T
                                ;RETURN TO MAIN PGM, INSTEAD CONTINUE WITH
                                ;THE EXECUTION OF THE NEXT INSTRUCTION.
SKPDSPLY: BSET.B   #7,16(SP)      ; SET T1 OF STAUS REGISTER.
        BCLR.B   #6,16(SP)      ; CLEAR T0 OF STATUS REGISTER. (TRACE ALL).
RESTORE: BCLR.B   #4,16(SP)      ;
        BSET.B   #5,16(SP)      ; WILL BE IN SUPERVISOR MODE ON EXIT.
        MOVEM.L  (SP)+,D3-D4/A5-A6;
        RTE

```

/\* TRAP HANDLER Routine Ends \*/

/\* Interrupt Level 6 (ABORT) HANDLER Routine Below \*/

Function: ABORT arranges the Stack (for compatibility with the TRAP HANDLER Routine), and branches to TRAPH.

Modified

Registers: SP, SR.

Called by: In case of Level 6 Interrupt, which is generated to provide ABORT.

\*/

```

ABORT:  ORI      #MASK_7,SR      ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS.
        ANDI.W   #2FFF,SR        ;DISABLE TRACE.
        ADDI.L   #2,2(SP)        ;COMPENSATE FOR SUBTRACTION.
        BRA      TRAPH           ;CONTINUE WITH TRAPH.

```



/\* Interrupt Level 6 (ABORT) HANDLER Routine Ends \*/

/\* STACKFRAME Routine Below \*/

Function: STACKFRAME just arranges the stack. The address of this routine is placed in the exception vector table entries, for unimplemented exceptions. The purpose is to prevent system crash, when those unimplemented exceptions occur.

Modified  
Registers: SP.

Called by: In case of unimplemented exceptions.

```
*/  
STACKFRAME:ANDI.W #$2FFF, (SP)      ;DISABLE TRACE.  
          ANDI.W  #INTR_ENB, (SP)   ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS.  
          MOVE.L  #MAIN,2 (SP)      ;  
          RTE                          ;
```

/\* STACKFRAME Routine Ends \*/

/\* GETLONG Routine Below \*/

Function: GETLONG receives a longword, which is sent by the Macintosh.  
Modified  
Registers: D3, which passes the received longword to the calling routine.

Called by: DOWNLOAD, GO, MEMWRITE, MEMDISPLAY.

```
*/  
GETLONG:  MOVEM.L D0-D2/D4-D7/A0-A7, -(SP);  
          MOVE.L  #8,D6                ;COUNTER TO SHIFT LOW BYTE TO HIGH BYTE.  
          JSR     RUART+ROM             ;GET BYTE #3 OF LOAD ADDRESS.  
          LSL.L   D6,D3                ;SHIFT IT TO ITS PLACE.  
          JSR     RUART+ROM             ;GET BYTE #2 OF LOAD ADDRESS.  
          LSL.L   D6,D3                ;  
          JSR     RUART+ROM             ;GET BYTE #1 OF LOAD ADDRESS.  
          LSL.L   D6,D3                ;MOVE BYTE #1 ITS POSITION.  
          JSR     RUART+ROM             ;GET BYTE #0 OF LOAD ADDRESS. ( LS BYTE ).  
          MOVEM.L (SP)+,D0-D2/D4-D7/A0-A7;  
          RTS                          ;RETURN TO CALLER.
```

/\* GETLONG Routine Ends \*/

/\* SENDERROR Routine Below \*/

Function: SENDERROR sends a lot of successive zeros, which will cause a Frame Error, and its detection on the Macintosh. So, Macintosh will know that something went wrong during

transmission of data to the ECB.

Modified

Registers: D0,D1.

Called by: RUART, DOWNLOAD, LDREGTBL.

```
*/
SENDERERROR:MOVE.B  #BRKCOUNT,D0      ;THAT MANY TIMES ZERO BITS WILL BE SENT.
STEP1:    JSR        SEND_ZER+DELAY1    ;SEND A ZERO.
          SUB.B      #1,D0              ;
          BNE.S      STEP1              ;
          MOVE.W     #MAXINT,D0         ;
STEP4:    MOVE.W     #10,D1             ;FOR 10 x 100 MICRO SECOND DELAY.
STEP2:    MOVE.L     #7,D2              ;
STEP3:    DBF        D2,STEP3           ;100 MICRO SECOND DELAY.
          SUB.W      #1,D1              ;
          BNE.S      STEP2              ;
          SUB.W      #1,D0              ;
          BNE.S      STEP4              ;
          RTS                          ;
```

/\* SENDERERROR Routine Ends \*/

/\* SCNTS Routine Below \*/

Function: SCNTS sends the most updated BreakCounts to the Macintosh.

Modified

Registers: None.

Called by: TRACEHANDLER, TRAPHANDLER.

```
*/
SCNTS:    MOVEM.L    D3-D4/A6,-(SP)     ;
          MOVE.L     #5,D4              ;
          MOVE.L     #BRKCNT1+2,A6      ;
FORALL:    MOVE.B     (A6)+,D3           ;
          JSR        ROM+SUART          ;
          MOVE.B     (A6)+,D3           ;
          JSR        ROM+SUART          ;
          ADDA.L     #2,A6              ;
          SUB.L      #1,D4              ;
          BNE.S      FORALL            ;
          MOVE.B     VIOL_FLAG,D3       ;SEND PRIVILAGE VIOLATION CODE. ($55 FOR YES,
          JSR        ROM+SUART          ; $AA FOR NO) .
          MOVEM.L    (SP)+,D3-D4/A6     ;
          RTS
```

/\* SCNTS Routine Ends \*/

/\* TRACEHANDLER Routine Below \*/

Function: TRACEHANDLER handles the Trace case.

Modified

Registers: SP, SR.

Called by: In case of Trace (Trace All or Trace Branch).

\*/

```

TRACEHANDLER: MOVEM.L D3-D4/A5-A6,-(SP);
               MOVE.L 24(SP),D3          ;[D3] = FAULTING INSTRUCTION ADDRESS.
               MOVE.W #4,D4              ;
               LEA BRKPT1,A6              ;
SEEK:          CMP.L (A6)+,D3              ;
               DBEQ D4,SEEK               ;
               CMP.W #0,D4                ;
               BLT SRC_FAIL               ;
MATCH:         SUB.L #4,A6                ;
               MOVE.L (A6),A5              ;
               MOVE.W (A5),-18(A6)         ;
               MOVE.W #TRAP_15,(A5)        ;
SRC_FAIL:      MOVEM.L (SP)+,D3-D4/A5-A6;
               BTST.B #6,TBL_SR           ;
               BNE.S TRC_BRA              ;
               BTST.B #7,TBL_SR           ;
               BNE.S TRC_ALL              ;
               BRA NO_TRACE               ;
TRC_BRA:       CMP.B #1,FIRSTINST         ;
               BEQ.S NOT_SHOW             ;
               BSR UPDATETBL3             ;
               BSR UPLOAD                 ;
               BSR SCNTS                  ;
               TST.B COP_ENB              ;IF USER DOES NOT ENABLE COPROCESSOR
               BEQ.S SKP_C5               ;
               BSR UPDTFLTBL              ;
               BSR FUPLOAD                ;
SKP_C5:        ANDI.W #$2FFF,(SP)          ;DISABLE TRACE. T1-T0 -> NO TRACE.
               BSET.B #5,(SP)             ;WILL BE IN SUPERVISOR MODE ON EXIT.
               MOVE.L #MAIN,2(SP)         ;WILL RETURN TO MAIN PROGRAM.
               BRA FINE                   ;
NOT_SHOW:      BCLR.B #7,(SP)             ;SHOULD BE TRACE ALL.
               BSET.B #6,(SP)            ;T1-T0 -> TRACE ALL.
               BRA FINE                   ;
TRC_ALL:       BSR UPDATETBL3             ;
               BSR UPLOAD                 ;
               BSR SCNTS                  ;SEND THE MOST RECENT BREAKCOUNTS.
               TST.B COP_ENB              ;IF USER DOES NOT ENABLE COPROCESSOR
               BEQ.S SKP_C6               ;
               BSR UPDTFLTBL              ;
               BSR FUPLOAD                ;
SKP_C6:        ANDI.W #$2FFF,(SP)          ;CLEAR TRACE BITS NOT TO TRACE OURSELVES.

```

```

        BSET.B   #5, (SP)           ; WILL BE IN SUPERVISOR MODE ON EXIT.
        MOVE.L   #MAIN, 2(SP)       ; WILL RETURN TO MAIN PROGRAM.
        BRA      FINE               ;
NO_TRACE: BCLR.B   #7, (SP)         ; SINCE USER WANTS NO TRACE, CLEAR T1.
FINE:      MOVE.B   #0, FIRSTINST    ; NOT FIRST INSTRUCTION ANYMORE.
        RTE                          ;

```

/\* TRACEHANDLER Routine Ends \*/

/\* VIOLHANDLER Routine Below \*/

Function: VIOLHANDLER handles Privilage Violations.  
Modified  
Registers: SP.

Called by: In case of Privilage Violation.

VIOLHANDLER:

```

        MOVE.B   $$55, VIOL_FLAG    ;
        ADD.L     #2, 2(SP)          ; COMPENSATE FOR THE SUBTRACTION FOR
                                      ; BREAKPOINTS IN TRAPH ROUTINE.
        BRA      TRAPH              ; SINCE BOTH PRIVILEGE VIOLATION AND THE
                                      ; TRAP 15 HAVE THE SAME STACK FRAME.
                                      ; PC POINTS TO FAULTING INSTRUCTION.

```

/\* VIOLHANDLER Routine Ends \*/

/\* CALL (Subroutine Test) Below \*/

```
CALL:      WORD      TRAP_15          ;
```

/\* CALL (Subroutine Test) Ends \*/

/\* MEMORY ALLOCATION \*/

```

TMPPT1:   LONG      $0000           ; THIS WILL BE USED FOR SAVING CODE PARTS
TMPPT2:   LONG      $0000           ; TAKEN OUT OF CODE FOR TRAP15 INSERTION.
TMPPT3:   LONG      $0000           ; TMPPT1 WILL HOLD THE PIECE OF CODE TAKEN
TMPPT4:   LONG      $0000           ; OUT FOR INSERTION A TRAP_15 CODE FOR
TMPPT5:   LONG      $0000           ; BREAKPOINT #1 (BRKPT1).

```

```

BRKPT1:   LONG      $0000           ; THIS WILL BE USED FOR STORING THE
BRKPT2:   LONG      $0000           ; ADDRESSES AT WHICH THE BREAKPOINT
BRKPT3:   LONG      $0000           ; WILL OCCUR.
BRKPT4:   LONG      $0000           ; (CORRESPONDING TO 5 DIFFERENT BREAK_
BRKPT5:   LONG      $0000           ; POINTS).

```

```
BRKCNT1:  LONG      $0000           ; THE BREAKPOINT COUNTS ASSOCIATED
```

|            |      |        |   |
|------------|------|--------|---|
| BRKCNT2:   | LONG | \$0000 | ;WITH EACH BRAEKPOINT WILL BE STORED    |
| BRKCNT3:   | LONG | \$0000 | ;AT THESE BRKCNTx (1 THRU 5).           |
| BRKCNT4:   | LONG | \$0000 | ;                                       |
| BRKCNT5:   | LONG | \$0000 | ;                                       |
|            |      |        |   |
| SAVEA0:    | LONG | \$0000 | ;A0 WILL BE SAVED HERE TEMPORARILY.     |
| SAVED0:    | LONG | \$0000 | ;D0 WILL BE SAVED HERE TEMPORARILY.     |
| SAVESR:    | WORD | \$0000 | ;THE STATUS REG. WILL BE SAVED HERE.    |
| SAVECODE:  | BYTE | \$00   | ;TEMP STORAGE FOR MAC CODE.             |
|            |      |        |   |
| FIRSTINST: | BYTE | \$00   | ;THIS IS FOR FIRST INSTRUCTION WHICH    |
|            |      |        | ; WILL BE TRACED FOR SINGLE STEP.       |
| DISP_STEP: | BYTE | \$00   | ;WILL THE STEPS BE DISPLAYED OR NOT ?.. |
| VIOL_FLAG: | BYTE | \$00   | ;PRIVILAGE VIOLATION FLAG.              |
| COP_ENB:   | BYTE | \$00   | ;USER WANTS TO USE COPROCESSOR.         |
| LAST:      | NOP  |        | ;                                       |
|            | END  |        |   |

/\*       ROM Resident Routines End   \*/

## **APPENDIX D: SERIAL COMMUNICATION IN SOFTWARE**

### **RECEIVING**

Level four interrupt is used to sense the RS232 input. An interrupt is generated when a logic one is present at RS232 input. But before this happens, address lines A19 and A17 have to be made high, thus enabling the AND gate which produces the level four interrupt.

In order to enable this interrupt, first the address lines A17 and A19 are forced to be HIGH, which is done by `JMP INTR_CHK+NEXTx`, in RUART routine. But, since some amount of time is needed to acknowledge an interrupt, several NOP instructions are added following the `JMP INTR_CHK+NEXTx` instruction. This guarantees that previous address stay unchanged while the microprocessor executes these NOPs. By doing this, the address bits A17 and A19 are kept high enough for the interrupt to be acknowledged by the CPU.

#### **How incoming bits are sensed ?**

The time that CPU spends by executing the `JMP INTR_CHK+NEXTx`, and the following several NOP instructions can be considered as a sampling window. If an interrupt occurred during the sampling window, program execution is continued with the level four interrupt handler routine. This routine first forces the address lines A19 and A17 to zero, thus disabling the AND gate which senses the RS232 line. As a consequence, further interrupts are disabled.

Following this instruction, routine clears register D1. After RTE, instruction execution continues from where it was previously. Then register D1, which is set to one before receiving each incoming bit, is tested. If its content is zero, this shows that a level four interrupt did occur, which means a logical zero is received from RS232 input. Otherwise, if D1 still contains a one, this means that a logical one is received.

#### **How incoming bytes are received ?**

The receiving routine, RUART, looping all the time, checks for the RS232 input. RS232 line, when it is idle, stays at high voltage level. After sensing the start bit, eight bits are received and shifted in to lower byte of D3. The reception of that byte ends with the detection of the stop bits. If a frame error occurs during reception, RS232 input to the Macintosh is kept low for a while and the user is alerted.

More detailed information can be obtained from Appendix C. (Source code of ecb.asm).

#### TRANSMITTING

SUART routine sends a byte which is in D3. In SUART, first by the instruction JSR SEND\_ZER+DELAY1, by sending a zero bit the start bit is sent. Here, DELAY1 subroutine provides 104.7 microseconds delay between the bits to be transmitted. Following the start bit, eight bits are sent which are the bits in the lower byte of D3. JSR SEND\_ONE+DELAY1 or SEND\_ZER+DELAY1 is used in order to send a ONE or a ZERO bit.

More detailed information can be obtained from Appendix C (Source code of ecb.asm).

## **APPENDIX E: IMPLEMENTATION OF SOFTWARE ABORT**

### **ABORT**

Abort is a very beneficial option to the user. About its implementation on the ECB: when the Abort button is pressed, a level six autovector interrupt is generated.

During the first design phase of the debugger it was intended to support the Abort in software. If a long enough Break could be sent to the ECB, then this could be interpreted as a user intention for Abort. This idea did not work. Because when the user program enters in to an endless loop or just gets out of control (these two situations can occur right after Go menu), since the Macintosh will still be waiting for information from the ECB (which will never come), the Macintosh will be locked and there is no way to get out of Go menu and send a Break to the ECB. For this reason, the Abort option was decided to be implemented in hardware.

At this point, the design idea was to make this interrupt, a level seven, non-maskable interrupt. But later it was noticed that it would not work. Because pressing the Abort button once, caused many interrupts, each non-maskable. To overcome this problem, using a debouncing circuit could be a choice, but the tradeoff was more hardware. For this reason a level six interrupt was found to be appropriate. In this way, when the Abort button is pressed once, it still creates many level six interrupts, but only the first one is processed and the rest is ignored. At the entry on the Abort handler routine, interrupts are disabled, so the interrupts caused by the bouncing of the Abort button is ignored.



## APPENDIX F: OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

### INSTRUCTIONS

- 1- With Macintosh off, insert Disk "C Compiler" into Floppy Disk Slot.
- 2- Turn on Macintosh. Macsbug is installed, Lightspeed C is started immediately.
- 3- Now, you may select the project. Double-Click the project file: Tutor20 pi. (Double-Click Tutor20 pi means; move the mouse so the arrow for the mouse is on the line with the name Tutor20 pi, and click the button on top of the mouse, twice, quickly.)  
On the upper right corner of the screen, you can see the files, contained in this project.
- 4- In order to be able to create your assembly language program, double-click on the file "test.c".
- 5- Now, you may start editing your program. But, it is advisable to make test.c the only file you work on, saving other files, if they exist, using other file names. To save a copy of test.c as backup.c and then be able to modify test.c, drag File to Save A Copy As (Drag File to Save A Copy As... means, using the mouse, click button down on the "File" menu, hold the button down as mouse is moved down to "Save A Copy As..." and release the mouse.)  
Type the name of the new file (Actually, a copy of test.c), backup.c and hit carriage return.
- 6- Do not alter any of the lines, unless told otherwise. User program area is clearly shown in test.c. User should type his program between the lines "\*\*\* USER PROGRAM \*\*\*" and "\*\*\* USER PROGRAM ENDS \*\*\*".
- 7- Labels begin with a "@" sign, followed by digits. (You are not allowed to use labels @1, @2, @3, which are already defined and used by test.c program.)  
Hexadecimal numbers begin with a "0x" (Zero Eks), followed by digits or a-f or A-F.  
Variables (e.g., i) are declared in C above the line "asm(", (e.g., int i and are accessed using index addressing with address register A6 and a negative offset.
- 8- Drag project to Run. Test.c will be compiled and the debugger will run. You should see Apple, File, Functions menus on the screen.
- 9- If you want to utilize MC68881 Coprocessor, or if you want to have a hard copy of what is going to be displayed on the screen, or some other options; pull down Functions menu and click the mouse on Options menu. Here, you will see a button corresponding to each option. You can have any option "ON" by just clicking it (When it is darkened, that means you have that option, or vice versa). Click "Quit" to get out of that menu. If you want to use Coprocessor instructions in your program, you have to

have the "Coprocessor" option at this step, before Downloading. You are not allowed to first Download and then select "Coprocessor" option. This will lock the system.

- 10-Pull down Functions menu and click the mouse on Download option. This will download your program to the ECB. Your program will be loaded in RAM starting at 1000 (Hexadecimal) address.
- 11-Now you need to select "Go" menu. The default Program Counter value is 1000 Hex. You may change this address if you want to.  
A very important point needs to be explained. That is, if you are going to select "Goto" option within the "Go" menu, your program has to end with a TRAP #15 instruction, or if you're going to select "Call" option an RTS instruction should be at the end of your program.

#### WHAT CAN YOU DO IN A PARTICULAR MENU ?

When you pull down the Functions menu, you will see the following selections.

- 01-Download
- 02-Go
- 03-Registers
- 04-Floating Regs
- 05-Memory Display
- 06-Memory Write
- 07-Options
- 08-Previous Screen
- 09-Clear Screen
- 10-Help

#### DOWNLOAD

-----

Downloads the user program from the Macintosh to the ECB, at a Baud rate of 9600. After that, the current register values, whatever they were, are uploaded from the ECB.  
If Coprocessor will be used, that option should be selected in the Options menu, before clicking Download.

#### GO

-----

##### A- GoTo/Call:

There are two types of program execution, as far as the procedure is concerned. They are:

- 1- Goto
- 2- Call

The user as to end his program either with RTS or with TRAP #15, depending on the situation. This was described above, at step 11. The purpose of "Call" is that, with this choice, the user can easily test and run his subroutines.

**B- Return to:**

User has choices about which menu to go after that part of execution of his program. the default return menu is "No Menu" where no menu displayed, instead the register values, and the instruction following the last executed instruction in a disassembled form are displayed. Clicking on "Return to", "Registers Menu" is selected, which simply displays the "Register Menu". Clicking on "Return to" a second time, "Go Menu" is selected, which makes the same menu appear again.

**C- Breakpoints:**

User can set, upto five breakpoints. The "Clear All" option, clears all the breakpoints. Hitting the tab, the darkened spot passes through the breakcounts first, where user can enter the count he or she wants. This number can be in the range (0..9999). After Breakcounts, Breakpoint addresses can be entered, just by typing the desired address and hitting the tab. If no breakcount was entered for this breakpoint before, its value is set to one, automatically.

**D- Display Steps:**

If this option is made "ON", just by clicking it, every step taken during the program execution on the ECB is displayed on the Macintosh. This situation may be useful when the user sets any Breakcount to a value, bigger than one, and still wants to see the outcome of every single step. If this option were not used, the information would be displayed after the Breakpoint address is reached as many as Breakcount times.

**E- Cancel:**

Anything done during this Go Menu session is ignored.

**F- Go:**

A final step in Go Menu. Clicking "Go" will download the most updated register values, breakpoint information, and then the program execution will start.

**REGISTERS**

-----

When selected displays MC68020 register information, interrupt level, and condition codes.

**A- Registers:**

All the data, address and control registers are displayed. Any of these registers can be modified just by entering the desired content and hitting the tab.

B- Clear All:

When clicked, clears all data registers, and all address registers except A7, which is the stack pointer.

C- Active Stack Pointer:

A7 entry shows the active stack pointer. Default is "User Stack Pointer".

Clicking A7 once, switches to "Interrupt Stack Pointer". Clicking A7 once again, switches to "Supervisor Stack Pointer".

D- Condition Codes:

Displayed as radio buttons, where darkened one means that bit is set. User can change condition code values either by clicking it, or by modifying the Status Register.

E- Go:

When clicked, does the same function as what it would do in "Go" menu. But there is a condition. The Registers menu should have been called by "Go" menu, which means that, in Go menu "Return to" field was "Registers menu" before the last clicking of Go. This option is provided just for presenting some ease to user. Because this way he does not need to go through "Go menu". If the above condition does not hold, clicking "Go" does not mean anything, nothing happens.

F- Interrupt Level:

Every clicking, increases the interrupt level by one. This field can also be changed by modifying Status Register. Since it will crash the system, the user is not allowed to set the Interrupt Level to a value greater than three. (Level four interrupt is used for establishing serial communication. If a higher level interrupt were allowed this could crash serial communication mechanism).

G- Quit:

Simply quits the Registers menu.

FLOATING REGS

-----

When selected, MC68881 Floating Point Register information, FPCR (Floating Point Control Register), FPSR (Floating Point Status Register), FPIAR (Floating Point Instruction Address Register), condition codes, Exception Status/Enable byte are displayed. This menu can be selected only when Coprocessor option is turned On in the Options menu. Eight Floating Point Registers are displayed, each consisting of four fields. These fields are: Exponent, sign of exponent, mantissa, sign of mantissa. Each field is modified by the user separately. User may modify FPCR, FPSR, FPIAR, by typing the desired value and hitting the tab. User may also modify condition codes, or Exception Status/Enable bits by just clicking them.

A- Quit:  
Simply quits the Floating Regs menu.

#### MEMORY DISPLAY

-----  
The maximum number of bytes to be displayed at once is 500.

- A- From:  
The beginning address of memory display needs to be entered here, by just typing that address and hitting the tab.
- B- To:  
The ending address of memory display needs to be entered here, by just typing that address and hitting the tab.
- C- Size:  
Size is the number of bytes to displayed, which is automatically calculated and displayed (size=from-to). Entering any one of from or "to", and "size" will work as well.
- D- Disassemble:  
The memory is displayed in a disassembled format, one instruction per line.
- E- Cancel:  
Simply ignores that Memory Display session.
- F- Display:  
Clicking Display, causes the display of the desired memory locations.

#### MEMORY WRITE

-----  
When selected, user is able to modify any memory location. That memory location can be Byte, Word (two bytes), or Longword (four bytes) in length. In case Increment/Decrement option is selected, "Location" is Incremented/Decrement by one, two, or four, according to the data length being modified. When "No change" is selected, "Location" is not modified, so following writes occur to the same memory location.

- A- Location:  
The address of the memory location to be modified. User can enter the address by just typing it and then hitting the tab.
- B- Contents:  
Here, user has to type the new content of that memory location. The memory write is done only, when the user hits the tab.

C- Verify:

When selected, a memory write to that location is done, following that, a memory read is performed from the same memory location. This value is sent back to the Macintosh, where it is compared against the desired content, by the debugger. If an error is detected, user is alerted.

D- Quit:

Simply quits the Memory Write menu.

OPTIONS

-----

When this menu is selected four options will be displayed. Clicking any of these options, will toggle it (ie., turning it ON and OFF). The following describes what is done when any particular option is selected.

A- Hardcopy:

Whatever seen on the screen is also sent to a serial printer. This option might be useful especially when user dumps large number of bytes of memory.

B- Coprocessor:

If user wants to access Coprocessor this option should be selected before Downloading. Turning this option on enables the "Floating Regs" menu, which would not be accessible by the user, otherwise.

C- Refresh Screen:

Following a Quit from any menu, instead of displaying a blank screen, a screenful information is displayed. This information is obtained from a circular queue, which contains the last displays on the screen.

D- Experienced:

If the user is not experienced he is not allowed to change interrupt levels.

PREVIOUS SCREEN

-----

When selected, the last screenful information is sent to the serial printer. In a sense, it is like a hardcopy of Refresh Screen.

CLEAR SCREEN

-----

When selected, clears the screen.

HELP

-----

Displays help information.

## APPENDIX G: SAMPLE ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMS

### A- Sample Program #1

The following program, copies the elements of ARRAY\_A to ARRAY\_B.  
Each element is one byte long.

#### i- Source Code

```
;    ** Sample Program #1 **

;Label  Opcode  Operand      Comment
;Field  Field   Field        Field

ARRAYA: BLKB    5             ;DEFINE ARRAY_A
ARRAYB: BLKB    5             ;DEFINE ARRAY_B
;
;ASSUME ARRAY_A HAS SOME VALUES
;
        LEA     ARRAYA,A0      ;A0 POINTS TO ARRAY_A
        LEA     ARRAYB,A1      ;A1 POINTS TO ARRAY_B
        MOVE.B  #5,D0          ;FIVE ELEMENTS TO BE COPIED
LOOP:   MOVE.B  (A0)+, (A1)+    ;COPY ELEMENT OF A TO ELEMENT OF B
        SUB.B   #1,D0          ;DECREMENT THE COUNTER
        CMP.B   #0,D0          ;FIVE OF THEM COPIED ?..
        BNE.S   LOOP          ;NO... COPY ONE MORE.
DONE:
```

## ii- Listing

2500 A.D. 68000 Macro Assembler - Version 4.03a

---

Input Filename : sample1.asm  
Output Filename : sample1.obj

```
; ** Sample Program #1 **
;Label Opcode Operand Comment
;Field Field Field Field

00000000          ARRAYA: BLKB      5          ;DEFINE ARRAY_A
00000005          ARRAYB: BLKB      5          ;DEFINE ARRAY_B
;
;ASSUME ARRAY_A HAS SOME VALUES
;
0000000A  41F9 0000 0000          LEA     ARRAYA,A0      ;A0 POINTS TO ARRAY_A
00000010  43F9 0000 0005          LEA     ARRAYB,A1      ;A1 POINTS TO ARRAY_B
00000016  103C 0005                MOVE.B #5,D0        ;FIVE ELEMENTS TO BE
;                                ; COPIED
0000001A  12D8                LOOP:  MOVE.B (A0)+,(A1)+  ;COPY ELEMENT OF A TO
0000001C  5300                SUB.B  #1,D0            ;ELEMENT OF B
0000001E  0C00 0000                CMP.B #0,D0        ;FIVE OF THEM COPIED ?..
00000022  66F6                BNE.S  LOOP              ;NO.. COPY ONE MORE.
00000024          DONE:
```

Lines Assembled : 23

Assembly Errors : 0



### B. Sample Program #2

## Source Code

```

;
;      /** Sample2.asm */

```

```

; The following program is to give an idea about the usage
; of Coprocessor commands. Here the instructions are given
; in their open form, the mnemonics of these commands are
; given in the comment field.

```

```
DC.W      $F200      ;FSINCOS.X FP4,FP5,FP6
DC.W      $12B6      ;FP4 <- X (Prior to execution)
                        ;FP5 <- SINE(X),
                        ;FP6 <- COSINE(X)
```

```
DC.W      $F23C      ;FMOVE.L #6,FP6
DC.W      $4300      ;
DC.W      $0000      ;
DC.W      $0006      ;
```

```

MOVE.L    #2,D6      ;
DC.W      $F206      ;FADD.L D6,FP6
DC.W      $4322      ;

```

## LIST OF REFERENCES

1. Motorola, MC68000 Educational Computer Board User's Manual, 1982.
2. Motorola, MC68020 32-Bit Microprocessor User's Manual, Prentice-Hall, 1985.
3. Motorola, MC68881 Floating Point Coprocessor User's Manual, 1985.
4. G. J. Lipovski, "Communication Systems," in 16- and 32-Bit Microcomputer Interfacing, Prentice-Hall, preprint.
5. Tugcu, Y., "Design and Implementation of a MC68020 Based Educational Computer Board", Master's Thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, Ca., Dec 1989.

## INITIAL DISTRIBUTION LIST

|    |   | No. Copies |
|----|---|------------|
| 1. | Defense Technical Information Center<br>Cameron Station<br>Alexandria, Virginia 22304-6145  | 2          |
| 2. | Library, Code 0142<br>Naval Postgraduate School<br>Monterey, California 93943-5002  | 2          |
| 3. | Chairman Code 62<br>Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering<br>Naval Postgraduate School<br>Monterey, California 93943-5000                 | 1          |
| 4. | Prof. Gerald J. Lipovski<br>Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering<br>The University of Texas<br>Austin, Texas 78712                       | 1          |
| 5. | Prof. Jon T. Butler, Code 62BU<br>Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering<br>Naval Postgraduate School<br>Monterey, California 93943-5000   | 1          |
| 6. | Prof. C. Yang, Code 62YA<br>Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering<br>Naval Postgraduate School<br>Monterey, California 93943-5000         | 1          |
| 7. | Prof. Frederic Terman, Code 62TZ<br>Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering<br>Naval Postgraduate School<br>Monterey, California 93943-5000 | 1          |
| 8. | Deniz Kuvvetleri Komutanligi<br>Personel Daire Baskanligi<br>Bakanliklar - Ankara / TURKEY  | 1          |
| 9. | Deniz Harp Okulu Komutanligi<br>Turla - Istanbul / TURKEY   | 1          |

10. Yavuz TUGCU 1  
Asagi Eglence Mercimek Sokak  
41/20 Etlik - Ankara / TURKEY
11. Mustafa Yavuz UZUNSOKAKLI 1  
Sancaktepe Mahallesi  
4/5 Sokak, No:1 Daire:4  
Bagcilar - Bakirkoy  
Istanbul / TURKEY